

Quantum++

v1.0-rc2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	Quantum++	1
2	Namespace Index	5
2.1	Namespace List	5
3	Hierarchical Index	7
3.1	Class Hierarchy	7
4	Class Index	9
4.1	Class List	9
5	File Index	13
5.1	File List	13
6	Namespace Documentation	15
6.1	qpp Namespace Reference	15
6.1.1	Detailed Description	27
6.1.2	Typedef Documentation	27
6.1.2.1	bigint	27
6.1.2.2	bra	28
6.1.2.3	cmat	28
6.1.2.4	cplx	28
6.1.2.5	dmat	28
6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect	28
6.1.2.7	dyn_mat	29
6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect	29

6.1.2.9	<code>idx</code>	29
6.1.2.10	<code>ket</code>	29
6.1.2.11	<code>to_void</code>	30
6.1.3	Function Documentation	30
6.1.3.1	<code>absm()</code>	30
6.1.3.2	<code>abssq()</code> [1/3]	30
6.1.3.3	<code>abssq()</code> [2/3]	31
6.1.3.4	<code>abssq()</code> [3/3]	31
6.1.3.5	<code>adjoint()</code>	31
6.1.3.6	<code>anticomm()</code>	32
6.1.3.7	<code>apply()</code> [1/5]	32
6.1.3.8	<code>apply()</code> [2/5]	33
6.1.3.9	<code>apply()</code> [3/5]	33
6.1.3.10	<code>apply()</code> [4/5]	34
6.1.3.11	<code>apply()</code> [5/5]	34
6.1.3.12	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [1/2]	35
6.1.3.13	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [2/2]	36
6.1.3.14	<code>avg()</code>	36
6.1.3.15	<code>bloch2rho()</code>	37
6.1.3.16	<code>choi2kraus()</code>	37
6.1.3.17	<code>choi2super()</code>	38
6.1.3.18	<code>comm()</code>	38
6.1.3.19	<code>complement()</code>	39
6.1.3.20	<code>compperm()</code>	39
6.1.3.21	<code>concurrence()</code>	39
6.1.3.22	<code>conjugate()</code>	41
6.1.3.23	<code>contfrac2x()</code>	41
6.1.3.24	<code>cor()</code>	42
6.1.3.25	<code>cosm()</code>	42
6.1.3.26	<code>cov()</code>	43

6.1.3.27	<code>cwise()</code>	43
6.1.3.28	<code>det()</code>	43
6.1.3.29	<code>dirsum()</code> [1/4]	44
6.1.3.30	<code>dirsum()</code> [2/4]	44
6.1.3.31	<code>dirsum()</code> [3/4]	45
6.1.3.32	<code>dirsum()</code> [4/4]	45
6.1.3.33	<code>dirsumpow()</code>	46
6.1.3.34	<code>disp()</code> [1/5]	46
6.1.3.35	<code>disp()</code> [2/5]	47
6.1.3.36	<code>disp()</code> [3/5]	47
6.1.3.37	<code>disp()</code> [4/5]	48
6.1.3.38	<code>disp()</code> [5/5]	48
6.1.3.39	<code>egcd()</code>	49
6.1.3.40	<code>eig()</code>	49
6.1.3.41	<code>entanglement()</code> [1/2]	49
6.1.3.42	<code>entanglement()</code> [2/2]	50
6.1.3.43	<code>entropy()</code> [1/2]	51
6.1.3.44	<code>entropy()</code> [2/2]	51
6.1.3.45	<code>evals()</code>	51
6.1.3.46	<code>evecs()</code>	52
6.1.3.47	<code>expm()</code>	52
6.1.3.48	<code>factors()</code>	53
6.1.3.49	<code>funm()</code>	53
6.1.3.50	<code>gcd()</code> [1/2]	53
6.1.3.51	<code>gcd()</code> [2/2]	54
6.1.3.52	<code>gconcurrence()</code>	54
6.1.3.53	<code>grams()</code> [1/3]	55
6.1.3.54	<code>grams()</code> [2/3]	55
6.1.3.55	<code>grams()</code> [3/3]	56
6.1.3.56	<code>heig()</code>	56

6.1.3.57	hevals()	56
6.1.3.58	hevects()	57
6.1.3.59	inverse()	57
6.1.3.60	invperm()	58
6.1.3.61	ip() [1/2]	58
6.1.3.62	ip() [2/2]	58
6.1.3.63	isprime()	59
6.1.3.64	kraus2choi()	59
6.1.3.65	kraus2super()	60
6.1.3.66	kron() [1/4]	60
6.1.3.67	kron() [2/4]	61
6.1.3.68	kron() [3/4]	61
6.1.3.69	kron() [4/4]	62
6.1.3.70	kronpow()	62
6.1.3.71	lcm() [1/2]	63
6.1.3.72	lcm() [2/2]	63
6.1.3.73	load()	64
6.1.3.74	loadMATLAB() [1/2]	64
6.1.3.75	loadMATLAB() [2/2]	65
6.1.3.76	logdet()	66
6.1.3.77	logm()	66
6.1.3.78	lognegativity() [1/2]	66
6.1.3.79	lognegativity() [2/2]	67
6.1.3.80	marginalX()	67
6.1.3.81	marginalY()	67
6.1.3.82	measure() [1/9]	68
6.1.3.83	measure() [2/9]	68
6.1.3.84	measure() [3/9]	69
6.1.3.85	measure() [4/9]	69
6.1.3.86	measure() [5/9]	70

6.1.3.87	<code>measure()</code> [6/9]	71
6.1.3.88	<code>measure()</code> [7/9]	71
6.1.3.89	<code>measure()</code> [8/9]	72
6.1.3.90	<code>measure()</code> [9/9]	73
6.1.3.91	<code>measure_seq()</code> [1/2]	73
6.1.3.92	<code>measure_seq()</code> [2/2]	74
6.1.3.93	<code>mket()</code> [1/2]	74
6.1.3.94	<code>mket()</code> [2/2]	76
6.1.3.95	<code>modinv()</code>	76
6.1.3.96	<code>modmul()</code>	77
6.1.3.97	<code>modpow()</code>	77
6.1.3.98	<code>mprj()</code> [1/2]	78
6.1.3.99	<code>mprj()</code> [2/2]	78
6.1.3.100	<code>multiidx2n()</code>	79
6.1.3.101	<code>n2multiidx()</code>	79
6.1.3.102	<code>negativity()</code> [1/2]	80
6.1.3.103	<code>negativity()</code> [2/2]	80
6.1.3.104	<code>norm()</code>	80
6.1.3.105	<code>omega()</code>	81
6.1.3.106	<code>operator""_i()</code> [1/2]	81
6.1.3.107	<code>operator""_i()</code> [2/2]	81
6.1.3.108	<code>powm()</code>	82
6.1.3.109	<code>prj()</code>	82
6.1.3.110	<code>prod()</code> [1/3]	83
6.1.3.111	<code>prod()</code> [2/3]	83
6.1.3.112	<code>prod()</code> [3/3]	83
6.1.3.113	<code>ptrace()</code> [1/2]	84
6.1.3.114	<code>ptrace()</code> [2/2]	84
6.1.3.115	<code>ptrace1()</code> [1/2]	85
6.1.3.116	<code>ptrace1()</code> [2/2]	85

6.1.3.117 ptrace2() [1/2]	87
6.1.3.118 ptrace2() [2/2]	87
6.1.3.119 ptranspose() [1/2]	88
6.1.3.120 ptranspose() [2/2]	88
6.1.3.121 qmutualinfo() [1/2]	89
6.1.3.122 qmutualinfo() [2/2]	89
6.1.3.123 rand() [1/5]	90
6.1.3.124 rand() [2/5]	90
6.1.3.125 rand() [3/5]	91
6.1.3.126 rand() [4/5]	91
6.1.3.127 rand() [5/5]	92
6.1.3.128 randH()	92
6.1.3.129 randidx()	93
6.1.3.130 randket()	93
6.1.3.131 randkraus()	93
6.1.3.132 randn() [1/4]	94
6.1.3.133 randn() [2/4]	94
6.1.3.134 randn() [3/4]	95
6.1.3.135 randn() [4/4]	95
6.1.3.136 randperm()	96
6.1.3.137 randprime()	96
6.1.3.138 randprob()	97
6.1.3.139 randrho()	97
6.1.3.140 randU()	97
6.1.3.141 randV()	98
6.1.3.142 renyi() [1/2]	98
6.1.3.143 renyi() [2/2]	99
6.1.3.144 reshape()	99
6.1.3.145 rho2bloch()	100
6.1.3.146 rho2pure()	100

6.1.3.147 save()	101
6.1.3.148 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	101
6.1.3.149 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	102
6.1.3.150 schatten()	102
6.1.3.151 schmidtA() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.152 schmidtA() [2/2]	103
6.1.3.153 schmidtB() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.154 schmidtB() [2/2]	104
6.1.3.155 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	104
6.1.3.156 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	105
6.1.3.157 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	105
6.1.3.158 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	106
6.1.3.159 sigma()	106
6.1.3.160 sinm()	107
6.1.3.161 spectralpowm()	107
6.1.3.162 sqrtm()	108
6.1.3.163 sum() [1/3]	108
6.1.3.164 sum() [2/3]	108
6.1.3.165 sum() [3/3]	109
6.1.3.166 super2choi()	109
6.1.3.167 svals()	110
6.1.3.168 svd()	110
6.1.3.169 svdU()	110
6.1.3.170 svdV()	111
6.1.3.171 syspermute() [1/2]	111
6.1.3.172 syspermute() [2/2]	112
6.1.3.173 trace()	112
6.1.3.174 transpose()	113
6.1.3.175 tsallis() [1/2]	113
6.1.3.176 tsallis() [2/2]	113

6.1.3.177	uniform()	114
6.1.3.178	var()	114
6.1.3.179	x2contfrac()	115
6.1.4	Variable Documentation	115
6.1.4.1	chop	115
6.1.4.2	ee	115
6.1.4.3	eps	116
6.1.4.4	infty	116
6.1.4.5	maxn	116
6.1.4.6	pi	116
6.2	qpp::exception Namespace Reference	116
6.2.1	Detailed Description	118
6.3	qpp::experimental Namespace Reference	118
6.3.1	Detailed Description	118
6.4	qpp::internal Namespace Reference	118
6.4.1	Detailed Description	119
6.4.2	Function Documentation	119
6.4.2.1	check_cvector()	120
6.4.2.2	check_dims()	120
6.4.2.3	check_dims_match_cvect()	120
6.4.2.4	check_dims_match_mat()	120
6.4.2.5	check_dims_match_rvect()	120
6.4.2.6	check_eq_dims()	120
6.4.2.7	check_matching_sizes()	121
6.4.2.8	check_nonzero_size()	121
6.4.2.9	check_perm()	121
6.4.2.10	check_qubit_cvector()	121
6.4.2.11	check_qubit_matrix()	121
6.4.2.12	check_qubit_rvector()	121
6.4.2.13	check_qubit_vector()	122
6.4.2.14	check_rvector()	122
6.4.2.15	check_square_mat()	122
6.4.2.16	check_subsys_match_dims()	122
6.4.2.17	check_vector()	122
6.4.2.18	dirsum2()	122
6.4.2.19	get_dim_subsys()	123
6.4.2.20	get_num_subsys()	123
6.4.2.21	kron2()	123
6.4.2.22	multiidx2n()	123
6.4.2.23	n2multiidx()	123
6.4.2.24	variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]	123
6.4.2.25	variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]	123

7	Class Documentation	125
7.1	qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit Class Reference	125
7.1.1	Member Function Documentation	126
7.1.1.1	CNOT()	127
7.1.1.2	FRED()	127
7.1.1.3	NOT()	127
7.1.1.4	reset()	127
7.1.1.5	SWAP()	127
7.1.1.6	TOF()	127
7.1.1.7	X()	127
7.1.2	Member Data Documentation	128
7.1.2.1	gate_count	128
7.2	qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	128
7.2.1	Detailed Description	128
7.3	qpp::Codes Class Reference	128
7.3.1	Detailed Description	129
7.3.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	129
7.3.2.1	Type	130
7.3.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
7.3.3.1	Codes()	130
7.3.3.2	~Codes()	130
7.3.4	Member Function Documentation	130
7.3.4.1	codeword()	130
7.3.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	131
7.3.5.1	internal::Singleton< const Codes >	131
7.4	qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	131
7.4.1	Detailed Description	132
7.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
7.4.2.1	CustomException()	133
7.4.3	Member Function Documentation	133

7.4.3.1	type_description()	133
7.4.4	Member Data Documentation	133
7.4.4.1	what_	133
7.5	qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	134
7.5.1	Detailed Description	135
7.5.2	Member Function Documentation	135
7.5.2.1	type_description()	135
7.6	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	135
7.6.1	Detailed Description	137
7.6.2	Member Function Documentation	137
7.6.2.1	type_description()	137
7.7	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	137
7.7.1	Detailed Description	138
7.7.2	Member Function Documentation	138
7.7.2.1	type_description()	139
7.8	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	139
7.8.1	Detailed Description	140
7.8.2	Member Function Documentation	140
7.8.2.1	type_description()	141
7.9	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	141
7.9.1	Detailed Description	142
7.9.2	Member Function Documentation	142
7.9.2.1	type_description()	143
7.10	qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference	143
7.10.1	Detailed Description	144
7.10.2	Member Function Documentation	144
7.10.2.1	type_description()	144
7.11	qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ Struct Reference	145
7.11.1	Member Function Documentation	145
7.11.1.1	display_impl_()	145

7.12	qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference	146
7.12.1	Member Typedef Documentation	148
7.12.1.1	storage_type	148
7.12.1.2	value_type	148
7.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	148
7.12.2.1	Dynamic_bitset()	148
7.12.3	Member Function Documentation	148
7.12.3.1	all()	148
7.12.3.2	any()	149
7.12.3.3	count()	149
7.12.3.4	data()	149
7.12.3.5	flip() [1/2]	149
7.12.3.6	flip() [2/2]	150
7.12.3.7	get()	150
7.12.3.8	index_()	150
7.12.3.9	none()	150
7.12.3.10	offset_()	151
7.12.3.11	operator!=()	151
7.12.3.12	operator==()	151
7.12.3.13	rand() [1/2]	152
7.12.3.14	rand() [2/2]	152
7.12.3.15	reset() [1/2]	152
7.12.3.16	reset() [2/2]	153
7.12.3.17	set() [1/2]	153
7.12.3.18	set() [2/2]	153
7.12.3.19	size()	153
7.12.3.20	storage_size()	154
7.12.3.21	to_string()	154
7.12.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	154
7.12.4.1	operator<<	154

7.12.5	Member Data Documentation	155
7.12.5.1	N_	155
7.12.5.2	storage_size_	155
7.12.5.3	v_	155
7.13	qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference	155
7.13.1	Detailed Description	155
7.14	qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference	156
7.14.1	Detailed Description	157
7.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	158
7.14.2.1	Exception()	158
7.14.3	Member Function Documentation	158
7.14.3.1	type_description()	158
7.14.3.2	what()	158
7.14.4	Member Data Documentation	159
7.14.4.1	where_	159
7.15	qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference	159
7.15.1	Member Data Documentation	159
7.15.1.1	CNOT	159
7.15.1.2	FRED	159
7.15.1.3	NOT	160
7.15.1.4	SWAP	160
7.15.1.5	TOF	160
7.15.1.6	X	160
7.16	qpp::Gates Class Reference	160
7.16.1	Detailed Description	162
7.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	162
7.16.2.1	Gates()	163
7.16.2.2	~Gates()	163
7.16.3	Member Function Documentation	163
7.16.3.1	CTRL()	163

7.16.3.2	expandout() [1/3]	164
7.16.3.3	expandout() [2/3]	164
7.16.3.4	expandout() [3/3]	165
7.16.3.5	Fd()	165
7.16.3.6	Id()	166
7.16.3.7	Rn()	166
7.16.3.8	Xd()	167
7.16.3.9	Zd()	167
7.16.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	167
7.16.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates >	168
7.16.5	Member Data Documentation	168
7.16.5.1	CNOT	168
7.16.5.2	CNOTba	168
7.16.5.3	CZ	168
7.16.5.4	FRED	168
7.16.5.5	H	168
7.16.5.6	Id2	169
7.16.5.7	S	169
7.16.5.8	SWAP	169
7.16.5.9	T	169
7.16.5.10	TOF	169
7.16.5.11	X	169
7.16.5.12	Y	170
7.16.5.13	Z	170
7.17	qpp::IDisplay Class Reference	170
7.17.1	Detailed Description	171
7.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	171
7.17.2.1	IDisplay() [1/3]	171
7.17.2.2	IDisplay() [2/3]	172
7.17.2.3	IDisplay() [3/3]	172

7.17.2.4	~IDisplay()	172
7.17.3	Member Function Documentation	172
7.17.3.1	display()	172
7.17.3.2	operator=() [1/2]	172
7.17.3.3	operator=() [2/2]	173
7.17.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	173
7.17.4.1	operator<<	173
7.18	qpp::Init Class Reference	173
7.18.1	Detailed Description	174
7.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	174
7.18.2.1	Init()	174
7.18.2.2	~Init()	175
7.18.3	Friends And Related Function Documentation	175
7.18.3.1	internal::Singleton< const Init >	175
7.19	qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference	175
7.19.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	176
7.19.1.1	IOManipEigen() [1/2]	176
7.19.1.2	IOManipEigen() [2/2]	176
7.19.2	Member Function Documentation	176
7.19.2.1	display()	176
7.19.3	Member Data Documentation	177
7.19.3.1	A_	177
7.19.3.2	chop_	177
7.20	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference	177
7.20.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	178
7.20.1.1	IOManipPointer() [1/2]	179
7.20.1.2	IOManipPointer() [2/2]	179
7.20.2	Member Function Documentation	179
7.20.2.1	display()	179
7.20.2.2	operator=()	179

7.20.3	Member Data Documentation	179
7.20.3.1	end_	180
7.20.3.2	N_	180
7.20.3.3	p_	180
7.20.3.4	separator_	180
7.20.3.5	start_	180
7.21	qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference	181
7.21.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	182
7.21.1.1	IOManipRange() [1/2]	182
7.21.1.2	IOManipRange() [2/2]	182
7.21.2	Member Function Documentation	182
7.21.2.1	display()	182
7.21.2.2	operator=()	183
7.21.3	Member Data Documentation	183
7.21.3.1	end_	183
7.21.3.2	first_	183
7.21.3.3	last_	183
7.21.3.4	separator_	183
7.21.3.5	start_	183
7.22	qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference	184
7.22.1	Detailed Description	184
7.23	qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference	185
7.23.1	Detailed Description	185
7.24	qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference	186
7.24.1	Detailed Description	186
7.25	qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > > Struct Template Reference	187
7.25.1	Detailed Description	188
7.26	qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference	188
7.26.1	Detailed Description	189
7.27	qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference	189

7.27.1 Detailed Description	189
7.27.2 Member Typedef Documentation	189
7.27.2.1 type	189
7.28 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference	190
7.28.1 Detailed Description	191
7.28.2 Member Function Documentation	191
7.28.2.1 type_description()	191
7.29 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference	191
7.29.1 Detailed Description	193
7.29.2 Member Function Documentation	193
7.29.2.1 type_description()	193
7.30 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference	193
7.30.1 Detailed Description	194
7.30.2 Member Function Documentation	194
7.30.2.1 type_description()	194
7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference	195
7.31.1 Detailed Description	196
7.31.2 Member Function Documentation	196
7.31.2.1 type_description()	196
7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference	197
7.32.1 Detailed Description	198
7.32.2 Member Function Documentation	198
7.32.2.1 type_description()	198
7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference	199
7.33.1 Detailed Description	200
7.33.2 Member Function Documentation	200
7.33.2.1 type_description()	200
7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference	201
7.34.1 Detailed Description	202
7.34.2 Member Function Documentation	202

7.34.2.1	type_description()	202
7.35	qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference	203
7.35.1	Detailed Description	204
7.35.2	Member Function Documentation	204
7.35.2.1	type_description()	204
7.36	qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference	205
7.36.1	Detailed Description	206
7.36.2	Member Function Documentation	206
7.36.2.1	type_description()	206
7.37	qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference	207
7.37.1	Detailed Description	208
7.37.2	Member Function Documentation	208
7.37.2.1	type_description()	208
7.38	qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference	208
7.38.1	Detailed Description	210
7.38.2	Member Function Documentation	210
7.38.2.1	type_description()	210
7.39	qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference	210
7.39.1	Detailed Description	211
7.39.2	Member Function Documentation	211
7.39.2.1	type_description()	211
7.40	qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference	212
7.40.1	Detailed Description	213
7.40.2	Member Function Documentation	213
7.40.2.1	type_description()	213
7.41	qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference	214
7.41.1	Detailed Description	215
7.41.2	Member Function Documentation	215
7.41.2.1	type_description()	215
7.42	qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference	216

7.42.1 Detailed Description	217
7.42.2 Member Function Documentation	217
7.42.2.1 type_description()	217
7.43 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference	218
7.43.1 Detailed Description	219
7.43.2 Member Function Documentation	219
7.43.2.1 type_description()	219
7.44 qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference	220
7.44.1 Detailed Description	221
7.44.2 Member Function Documentation	221
7.44.2.1 type_description()	221
7.45 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference	221
7.45.1 Detailed Description	223
7.45.2 Member Function Documentation	223
7.45.2.1 type_description()	223
7.46 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference	223
7.46.1 Detailed Description	225
7.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	225
7.46.2.1 RandomDevices()	225
7.46.2.2 ~RandomDevices()	225
7.46.3 Member Function Documentation	225
7.46.3.1 get_prng()	225
7.46.3.2 load()	225
7.46.3.3 save()	226
7.46.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	226
7.46.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	226
7.46.5 Member Data Documentation	226
7.46.5.1 prng_	226
7.46.5.2 rd_	227
7.47 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference	227

7.47.1	Detailed Description	227
7.47.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	228
7.47.2.1	Singleton() [1/2]	228
7.47.2.2	Singleton() [2/2]	228
7.47.2.3	~Singleton()	228
7.47.3	Member Function Documentation	228
7.47.3.1	get_instance()	229
7.47.3.2	get_thread_local_instance()	229
7.47.3.3	operator=()	229
7.48	qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference	229
7.48.1	Detailed Description	230
7.48.2	Member Function Documentation	230
7.48.2.1	type_description()	230
7.49	qpp::States Class Reference	231
7.49.1	Detailed Description	233
7.49.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	233
7.49.2.1	States()	233
7.49.2.2	~States()	233
7.49.3	Member Function Documentation	233
7.49.3.1	jn()	233
7.49.3.2	mes()	234
7.49.3.3	minus()	234
7.49.3.4	one()	235
7.49.3.5	plus()	235
7.49.3.6	zero()	235
7.49.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	236
7.49.4.1	internal::Singleton< const States >	236
7.49.5	Member Data Documentation	236
7.49.5.1	b00	236
7.49.5.2	b01	236

7.49.5.3	b10	236
7.49.5.4	b11	236
7.49.5.5	GHZ	237
7.49.5.6	pb00	237
7.49.5.7	pb01	237
7.49.5.8	pb10	237
7.49.5.9	pb11	237
7.49.5.10	pGHZ	237
7.49.5.11	pW	238
7.49.5.12	px0	238
7.49.5.13	px1	238
7.49.5.14	py0	238
7.49.5.15	py1	238
7.49.5.16	pz0	238
7.49.5.17	pz1	239
7.49.5.18	W	239
7.49.5.19	x0	239
7.49.5.20	x1	239
7.49.5.21	y0	239
7.49.5.22	y1	239
7.49.5.23	z0	240
7.49.5.24	z1	240
7.50	qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference	240
7.50.1	Detailed Description	241
7.50.2	Member Function Documentation	241
7.50.2.1	type_description()	241
7.51	qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	242
7.51.1	Detailed Description	243
7.51.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	244
7.51.2.1	Timer() [1/3]	244

7.51.2.2	Timer() [2/3]	244
7.51.2.3	Timer() [3/3]	244
7.51.2.4	~Timer()	244
7.51.3	Member Function Documentation	244
7.51.3.1	display()	244
7.51.3.2	get_duration()	245
7.51.3.3	operator=() [1/2]	245
7.51.3.4	operator=() [2/2]	245
7.51.3.5	tic()	246
7.51.3.6	tics()	246
7.51.3.7	toc()	246
7.51.4	Member Data Documentation	246
7.51.4.1	end_	246
7.51.4.2	start_	247
7.52	qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	247
7.52.1	Detailed Description	248
7.52.2	Member Function Documentation	248
7.52.2.1	type_description()	248
7.53	qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	249
7.53.1	Detailed Description	250
7.53.2	Member Function Documentation	250
7.53.2.1	type_description()	250
7.54	qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference	250
7.54.1	Detailed Description	252
7.54.2	Member Function Documentation	252
7.54.2.1	type_description()	252
7.55	qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference	252
7.55.1	Detailed Description	253
7.55.2	Member Function Documentation	253
7.55.2.1	type_description()	253

8 File Documentation	255
8.1 classes/codes.h File Reference	255
8.1.1 Detailed Description	255
8.2 classes/exception.h File Reference	256
8.2.1 Detailed Description	257
8.3 classes/gates.h File Reference	258
8.3.1 Detailed Description	258
8.4 classes/ideplay.h File Reference	258
8.4.1 Detailed Description	259
8.5 classes/init.h File Reference	259
8.5.1 Detailed Description	259
8.6 classes/random_devices.h File Reference	260
8.6.1 Detailed Description	260
8.7 classes/states.h File Reference	260
8.7.1 Detailed Description	261
8.8 classes/timer.h File Reference	261
8.8.1 Detailed Description	261
8.9 constants.h File Reference	262
8.9.1 Detailed Description	263
8.10 entanglement.h File Reference	263
8.10.1 Detailed Description	264
8.11 entropies.h File Reference	264
8.11.1 Detailed Description	265
8.12 experimental/experimental.h File Reference	266
8.12.1 Detailed Description	266
8.12.2 Typedef Documentation	266
8.12.2.1 idx	266
8.13 functions.h File Reference	267
8.13.1 Detailed Description	271
8.14 input_output.h File Reference	271

8.14.1 Detailed Description	272
8.15 instruments.h File Reference	272
8.15.1 Detailed Description	274
8.16 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	274
8.16.1 Detailed Description	275
8.17 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	275
8.17.1 Detailed Description	275
8.18 internal/util.h File Reference	276
8.18.1 Detailed Description	277
8.19 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	277
8.19.1 Detailed Description	278
8.20 number_theory.h File Reference	278
8.20.1 Detailed Description	279
8.21 operations.h File Reference	279
8.21.1 Detailed Description	281
8.22 qpp.h File Reference	282
8.22.1 Detailed Description	283
8.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation	283
8.22.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_	283
8.23 random.h File Reference	283
8.23.1 Detailed Description	284
8.24 statistics.h File Reference	285
8.24.1 Detailed Description	286
8.25 traits.h File Reference	286
8.25.1 Detailed Description	287
8.26 types.h File Reference	287
8.26.1 Detailed Description	288
8.27 /Users/vlad/Dropbox/programming/cpp/qpp/README.md File Reference	288

Chapter 1

Quantum++

Version 1.0-rc2 - 6 September 2017

Build status: Master

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2017 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

Quantum++ is licensed under the MIT license, see COPYING for the full terms and conditions of the license.

Building instructions for POSIX-compliant platforms

Configuration

- Compiler: [g++](#) version 5.0 or later (for good C++11 support)
- [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra library. I assume here that the library is installed in `$HOME/eigen`, although the location may vary, e.g. if the library was installed using a package manager.
- Quantum++ library located in `$HOME/qpp`

Optional

- **CMake** version 3.0 or later, highly recommended
- **MATLAB** compiler include header files: `/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/extern/include`
- **MATLAB** compiler shared library files: `/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/bin/maci64`

Building using CMake (version 3.0 or later)

The current version of the repository has a `./CMakeLists.txt` configuration file for building examples using **CMake**. To build an example using **CMake**, I recommend an out-of-source build, i.e., from the root of the project (where `./include` is located), type

```
mkdir ./build
cd ./build
cmake ..
make
```

The commands above build the release version (default) executable `qpp`, from the source file `./examples/minimal.cpp`, without **MATLAB** support (default), inside the directory `./build`.

If the location of **Eigen 3** is not detected automatically by the **CMake** build script, then the build script will fail (with an error message). In this case the location of **Eigen 3** needs to be specified manually in the **CMake** build command line by passing the `-DEIGEN3_INCLUDE_DIR=path_to_eigen3` flag, e.g.

```
cmake .. -DEIGEN3_INCLUDE_DIR=/usr/local/eigen3
```

To build a different configuration, e.g. the debug version with **MATLAB** support, type from the root of the project

```
cd ./build
rm -rf *
cmake -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Debug -DWITH_MATLAB=ON ..
make
```

Or, to disable **OpenMP** support (enabled by default), type

```
cd ./build
rm -rf *
cmake -DWITH_OPENMP=OFF ..
make
```

To change the name of the example file or the location of **MATLAB** installation, edit the `./CMakeLists.txt` file. Inspect also `./CMakeLists.txt` for additional fine-tuning options. Do not forget to clean the `./build` directory before a fresh build!

Building without an automatic build system

- Example file: `$HOME/qpp/examples/minimal.cpp`
- Output executable: `$HOME/qpp/examples/minimal`
- You must run the commands below from inside the directory `$HOME/qpp/examples`

Release version (without MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -O3 -DNDEBUG -DEIGEN_NO_DEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Debug version (without MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -g3 -DDEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Release version (with MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -O3 -DNDEBUG -DEIGEN_NO_DEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    -I/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/extern/include \
    -L/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/bin/maci64 \
    -lmx -lmat minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Debug version (with MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -g3 -DDEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    -I /Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/extern/include \
    -L /Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/bin/maci64 \
    -lmx -lmat minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Additional building instructions for particular platforms

Windows via Cygwin

- Some earlier versions of **Cygwin** had a bug related to lack of support for some C++11 math functions, see <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/28997206/cygwin-support-for-c11-in-g4-9-2> for more details. Quick fix: patch the standard library header file `<cmath>` using the provided patch `./cmath_cygwin.patch`. Later **Cygwin** versions seem to have fixed the issue (as of Nov. 2016).

Windows via Visual Studio

- Quantum++** contains a full **Visual Studio 2017** solution under the folder `./VisualStudio`. The solution expects **Eigen 3** to be installed under `C:\eigen`. Use this solution at first to get you started.
- Visual Studio** versions preceding version 2015 do not have full C++11 support. If you decide to use **Visual Studio** make sure you install version 2015 or later. I recommend using **Visual Studio 2017**.
- Visual Studio 2015/2017** only supports **OpenMP 2.0**. **Quantum++** uses features from **OpenMP 3.0**, hence **Quantum++** will not compile on **Visual Studio 2015/2017** if you enable **OpenMP** (disabled by default) in

```
*Project/Properties/Configuration Properties/C_C++/Language/Open MP Support*
```

and `#define WITH_OPENMP_` in your source file.

OS X/macOS

- If you want to compile with `clang++` version 3.7 or later, I highly recommend to install it via `macports`.
- If you run the program with `MATLAB` support, make sure that the environment variable `DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH` is set to point to the `MATLAB` compiler library location, see the `run_mac_MATLAB` script. Otherwise, you get a runtime error similar to

```
> dyld: Library not loaded: @rpath/libmat.dylib.
```

- I recommend running via a script, as otherwise setting the `DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH` globally may interfere with `macports`' `CMake` installation (in case you use `CMake` from `macports`). If you use a script, then the environment variable is local to the script and does not interfere with the rest of the system.
- Example of script, assumed to be located in the root directory of Quantum++

```
#!/bin/sh

MATLAB=/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app
export DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH=$DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH:$MATLAB/bin/maci64

./build/qpp
```

- If you build a debug version with `g++` and use `gdb` to step inside template functions you may want to add `-fno-weak` compiler flag. See <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/23330641/gnu-gdb-can-not-st> for more details about this problem.

Unit testing

Quantum++ was extensively tested under multiple flavours of Linux, `OS X/macOS`, `Windows XP/7/10`, `Solaris 11.x` via a suite of unit tests constructed with `Google Test 1.8.0` (included with the project in `./unit_tests/lib/gtest-1.8.0`). The source code of the unit tests is provided under `./unit_tests/tests`. To build and run the unit tests, I strongly recommend to use `CMake` version 3.0 or later. Assuming you do use `CMake`, switch to the `./unit_tests` directory, create a build directory inside it, then from the newly created `./unit_tests/build` type

```
cmake ..
make
```

The commands above build `./unit_tests/build/tests/qpp_testing`, which you then may run. Note that `qpp::Timer` tests or tests related to random functions such as `qpp::rand()` may sometime (very rarely) fail, due to timing imprecision or statistical errors. Such behaviour is perfectly normal.

Note

The `CMake` configuration file `./unit_tests/CMakeLists.txt` defines the same building options and default choices as the main `./CMakeLists.txt` of Quantum++. Therefore you can use the same flags as the ones mentioned at the beginning of this document when customizing the build. You should modify `./unit_tests/CMakeLists.txt` accordingly in case your `Eigen 3` library or `MATLAB` include/library files are in a different location than the one assumed in this document.

Additional remarks

- If you use `clang++` version 3.7 or later and want to use `OpenMP` (enabled by default), make sure to modify `CLANG_LIBOMP` and `CLANG_LIBOMP_INCLUDE` in `CMakeLists.txt` so they point to the correct location of the `OpenMP` library, as otherwise `clang++` will not find `<omp.h>` and the `libomp` shared library.

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

qpp	Quantum++ main namespace	15
qpp::exception	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace	116
qpp::experimental	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify	118
qpp::internal	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them	118

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::Bit_circuit	128
qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	145
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	175
qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset	146
qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit	125
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	155
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception	156
qpp::exception::CustomException	131
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	134
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	135
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	137
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	139
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	141
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	143
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	190
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	191
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	193
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	195
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	197
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	199
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	201
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	203
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	205
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	207
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	208
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	210
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	212
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	214
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	216
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	218
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	220
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	221
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	229
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	240

qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	247
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	249
qpp::exception::Unknown	250
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	252
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T >	184
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	186
qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	159
qpp::IDisplay	170
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	175
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	177
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	181
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	242
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	188
qpp::make_void< Ts >	189
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	227
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >	227
qpp::Codes	128
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >	227
qpp::Gates	160
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >	227
qpp::Init	173
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >	227
qpp::States	231
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	227
qpp::RandomDevices	223
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	185
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >	187

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit	125
qpp::Bit_circuit	
Classical reversible circuit simulator	128
qpp::Codes	
Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes	128
qpp::exception::CustomException	
Custom exception	131
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	
Invalid dimension(s) exception	134
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception	135
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception	137
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception	139
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception	141
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	
Dimensions not equal exception	143
qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	145
qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset	146
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike <code>std::bitset<N></code>)	155
qpp::exception::Exception	
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions	156
qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	159
qpp::Gates	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates	160
qpp::IDisplay	
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual <code>std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const</code>	170
qpp::Init	
Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups	173
qpp::internal::LOManipEigen	175

qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	177
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	181
qpp::is_complex< T >	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	184
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	185
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	186
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	187
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	188
qpp::make_void< Ts >	
Helper for qpp::to_void<> alias template	189
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	190
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	
Matrix is not a column vector exception	191
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	
Matrix is not a row vector exception	193
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	
Matrix is not square exception	195
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	197
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	199
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	
Matrix is not square nor vector exception	201
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	
Matrix is not a vector exception	203
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	
Codeword does not exist exception	205
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	
Not bi-partite exception	207
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	208
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	210
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	212
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	214
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	216
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	
Parameter out of range exception	218
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	
Invalid permutation exception	220
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	221
qpp::RandomDevices	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	223
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)	227

qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	
Size mismatch exception	229
qpp::States	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	231
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception	240
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	
Chronometer	242
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	
Type mismatch exception	247
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	
Not defined for this type exception	249
qpp::exception::Unknown	
Unknown exception	250
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	
Object has zero size exception	252

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

constants.h	
Constants	262
entanglement.h	
Entanglement functions	263
entropies.h	
Entropy functions	264
functions.h	
Generic quantum computing functions	267
input_output.h	
Input/output functions	271
instruments.h	
Measurement functions	272
number_theory.h	
Number theory functions	278
operations.h	
Quantum operation functions	279
qpp.h	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers	282
random.h	
Randomness-related functions	283
statistics.h	
Statistics functions	285
traits.h	
Type traits	286
types.h	
Type aliases	287
classes/ codes.h	
Quantum error correcting codes	255
classes/ exception.h	
Exceptions	256
classes/ gates.h	
Quantum gates	258
classes/ display.h	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)	258
classes/ init.h	
Initialization	259

classes/ random_devices.h	
Random devices	260
classes/ states.h	
Quantum states	260
classes/ timer.h	
Timing	261
experimental/ experimental.h	
Experimental/test functions/classes	266
internal/ util.h	
Internal utility functions	276
internal/classes/ iomanip.h	
Input/output manipulators	274
internal/classes/ singleton.h	
Singleton pattern via CRTP	275
MATLAB/ matlab.h	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB	277

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

Namespaces

- [exception](#)
Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.
- [experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.
- [internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Classes

- class [Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- class [Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes
- class [Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)
- class [Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates
- class [IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.
- class [Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups
- struct [is_complex](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.
- struct [is_iterable](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

- struct `is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >`
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct `is_matrix_expression`
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct `make_void`
Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.
- class `RandomDevices`
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.
- class `States`
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states
- class `Timer`
Chronometer.

Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>
using `to_void` = typename `make_void< Ts... >::type`
Alias template that implements the proposal for `void_t`.
- using `idx` = `std::size_t`
Non-negative integer index.
- using `bigint` = `long long int`
Big integer.
- using `cplx` = `std::complex< double >`
Complex number in double precision.
- using `ket` = `Eigen::VectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using `bra` = `Eigen::RowVectorXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using `cmat` = `Eigen::MatrixXcd`
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using `dmat` = `Eigen::MatrixXd`
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_mat` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_col_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >`
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_row_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >`
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- `cplx omega` (idx D)
D-th root of unity.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar prod` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Element-wise product of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double norm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat evecs` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat hevecs` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Hermitian eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdU` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdV` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat funm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &)`)
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sqrtm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat absm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat expm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat logm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sinm` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`)

Matrix sin.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat cosm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Matrix cos.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)

Matrix power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

- `template<typename Derived >`
double `schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

Schatten matrix norm.

- `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))

Functor.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron` (const T &head)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename T , typename ... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Kronecker power.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum` (const T &head)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename T , typename ... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Direct sum power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)

Reshape.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

Commutator.

- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

Anti-commutator.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Projector.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

- `idx multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

- `ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > abssq (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, `idx` N)
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen disp` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp` (cplx z, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp` (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< `is_iterable`< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp` (const PointerType *p, `idx` N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void save` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load` (const std::string &fname)
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > subsys, std::vector< idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > subsys, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

- `std::vector< int > x2confrac` (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)

- Simple continued fraction expansion.*

 - double `contrac2x` (const std::vector< int > &cf, `idx` N=`idx`(-1))
- Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*

 - `bigint gcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint gcd` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Least common multiple of two integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Least common multiple of a list of integers.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `invperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm)
- Inverse permutation.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `compperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &sigma)
- Compose permutations.*

 - std::vector< `bigint` > `factors` (`bigint` a)
- Prime factor decomposition.*

 - `bigint modmul` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `bigint` p)
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*

 - `bigint modpow` (`bigint` a, `bigint` n, `bigint` p)
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

 - std::tuple< `bigint`, `bigint`, `bigint` > `egcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint modinv` (`bigint` a, `bigint` p)
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*

 - bool `isprime` (`bigint` p, `idx` k=80)
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*

 - `bigint randprime` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `idx` N=1000)
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
- Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
- Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
- Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
- Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

 - template<typename Derived >
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
- Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*

 - template<typename Derived >
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

Superoperator matrix.

- `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

Choi matrix.

- `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

- `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

- `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Partial transpose.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)

Partial transpose.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)

Subsystem permutation.

- `double rand (double a, double b)`
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- `bigint rand (bigint a, bigint b)`
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `idx randidx (idx a=std::numeric_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric_limits< idx >::max())`
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)`
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- `template<>`
`dmat rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)`
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))
- `template<>`
`cmat rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)`
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)`
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `template<>`
`dmat randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)`
Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))
- `template<>`
`cmat randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)`
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))
- `double randn (double mean=0, double sigma=1)`
Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `cmat randU (idx D=2)`
Generates a random unitary matrix.
- `cmat randV (idx Din, idx Dout)`
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus (idx N, idx D=2)`
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat randH (idx D=2)`
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket randket (idx D=2)`
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat randrho (idx D=2)`
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > randperm (idx N)`
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- `std::vector< double > randprob (idx N)`
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.
- `std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.

- `template<typename Container >`
`double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

Variables

- `constexpr double chop = 1e-10`
Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.
- `constexpr double eps = 1e-12`
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- `constexpr idx maxn = 64`
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- `constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884`
 π
- `constexpr double ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497`
Base of natural logarithm, e.
- `constexpr double infy = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()`
Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.6 dyn_col_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

6.1.2.7 dyn_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

6.1.2.8 dyn_row_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index.

6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

6.1.2.11 to_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

6.1.3 Function Documentation

6.1.3.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix absolute value of *A*

6.1.3.2 abssq() [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.3.3 abssq() [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

6.1.3.4 abssq() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

6.1.3.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.6 `anticomm()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
B	Eigen expression

Returns

Anti-commutator $AB + BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate A to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of *subsys*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Gate *A* applied to the part *subsys* of *state*

6.1.3.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *subsys*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Gate *A* applied to the part *subsys* of *state*

6.1.3.9 `apply()` [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.10 `apply()` [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *subsys*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *subsys* of *state*

6.1.3.13 `applyCTRL()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *subsys*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *subsys* of *state*

6.1.3.14 `avg()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of <i>X</i>
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Average of X

6.1.3.15 bloch2rho()

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r .

See also

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

Parameters

r	3-dimensional real vector
-----	---------------------------

Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.3.16 choi2kraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix A

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$ for all $i \neq j$

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.3.17 choi2super()

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Choi matrix
----------	-------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.18 comm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator $[A, B] = AB - BA$. Both *A* and *B* must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>B</i>	Eigen expression

Returns

Commutator $AB - BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.19 complement()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< T > subsys,
    idx N )
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
<i>N</i>	Total number of systems

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set $\{0, 1, \dots, N - 1\}$

6.1.3.20 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

Returns

Composition of the permutations $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

6.1.3.21 concurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A .

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.3.22 conjugate()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex conjugate of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.23 contfrac2x()

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If *N* is greater than the size of *cf* (by default it is), then all terms in *cf* are considered.

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
<i>N</i>	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.24 cor()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Correlation of *X* and *Y*

6.1.3.25 cosm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix cosine of *A*

6.1.3.26 cov()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

6.1.3.27 cwise()

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from scalars of <i>A</i> to <i>OutputScalar</i>

Returns

Component-wise $f(A)$, as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

6.1.3.28 det()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*. Returns $\pm\infty$ when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.3.29 `dirsum()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.30 `dirsum()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename ... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.31 `dirsum()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.32 `dirsum()` [4/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> }
-----------	---

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.33 dirsumpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

See also

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer

Returns

Direct sum of *A* with itself *n* times $A^{\oplus n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.34 disp() [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.35 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>z</i>	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex<double></code>)
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.36 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

Range ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IManipRange](#)

6.1.3.37 disp() [4/5]

```
template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.3.38 disp() [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer](#)

6.1.3.39 egcd()

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer m , 2. Integer n , and 3. Non-negative integer $gcd(a, b)$ such that $ma + nb = gcd(a, b)$

6.1.3.40 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect < cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.41 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.42 entanglement() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.43 entropy() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.44 entropy() [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution $prob$.

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
--------	-------------------------

Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.45 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.46 `evecs()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evecs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

See also

[`qpp::hevecs\(\)`](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.47 `expm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix exponential of A

6.1.3.48 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

Note

Runs in $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$ time complexity

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

6.1.3.49 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus $f(A)$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

Returns

$f(A)$

6.1.3.50 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Greatest common divisor of *a* and *b*

6.1.3.51 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

6.1.3.52 gconcurrency()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrency (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrency of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

See also

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

G-concurrence

6.1.3.53 `grams()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.54 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.55 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
----------	---

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.56 `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect < double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.57 `hevals()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian A , as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.58 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvectors.

See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian A , as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.3.59 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Inverse of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.60 `invperm()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
-------------	-------------

Returns

Inverse of the permutation *perm*

6.1.3.61 `ip()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.62 `ip()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.63 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is 2^{-k} .

Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

6.1.3.64 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix *S* and the Choi matrix *C* are related by $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.65 `kraus2super()`

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators K_s in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.66 `kron()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.67 `kron()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename ... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.68 `kron()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.69 kron() [4 / 4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as $\{A1, A2, \dots, Ak\}$
------	---

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.70 kronpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Kronecker product of A with itself n times $A^{\otimes n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.71 lcm() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer

Returns

Least common multiple of a and b

6.1.3.72 lcm() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

as	List of integers
------	------------------

Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in as

6.1.3.73 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

6.1.3.74 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat < cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.75 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat < typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.76 logdet()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.77 logm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix logarithm of *A*

6.1.3.78 lognegativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.79 lognegativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.80 marginalX()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

$probXY$	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
----------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of X

6.1.3.81 marginalY()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
---------------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of Y

6.1.3.82 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.83 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.84 `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
U	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.85 `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all Ks must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.86 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.87 `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.88 `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.89 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 POVM
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.90 `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 POVM
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.91 `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > subsys,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *subsys*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.92 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *subsys*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.93 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\mathbf{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.94 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension d . *mask* is a std::vector of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than d .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.95 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of a mod p .

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

a and p must be co-prime

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
p	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse $a^{-1} \bmod p$

6.1.3.96 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes $ab \bmod p$ without overflow

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer
p	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$ avoiding overflow

6.1.3.97 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

Note

Uses [qpp::modmul\(\)](#) that avoids overflows

Computes $a^n \bmod p$

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
p	Strictly positive integer

Returns

$$a^n \bmod p$$

6.1.3.98 `mprj()` [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.99 `mprj()` [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.100 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

6.1.3.101 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

6.1.3.102 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.103 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.104 norm()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Frobenius norm of A

6.1.3.105 `omega()`

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

Parameters

D	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

D-th root of unity $\exp(2\pi i/D)$

6.1.3.106 `operator""_i()` [1/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.1.3.107 `operator""_i()` [2/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.1.3.108 powm()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix A with itself n times. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Matrix power A^n , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.109 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Projector onto the state vector A , or the matrix *Zero* if A has norm zero (i.e. smaller than [qpp::eps](#)), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.110 `prod()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.111 `prod()` [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.112 `prod()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.113 ptrace() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems *subsys* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.114 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsys$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems $subsys$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.115 ptrace1() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.116 ptrace1() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.117 ptrace2() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.118 ptrace2() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.119 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsys$	Subsystem indexes
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems $subsys$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.120 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsys$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems $subsys$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.121 `qmutualinfo()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsysA$	Indexes of the first subsystem
$subsysB$	Indexes of the second subsystem
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.122 `qmutualinfo()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.123 rand() [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

6.1.3.124 rand() [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Note

To avoid ambiguity with double [qpp::rand\(double, double\)](#) cast at least one of the arguments to [qpp::bigint](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.125 rand() [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a = 0,
    double b = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

6.1.3.126 rand() [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.127 rand() [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.128 randH()

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

6.1.3.129 randidx()

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.130 randket()

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random normalized ket

6.1.3.131 randkraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

6.1.3.132 randn() [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

6.1.3.133 randn() [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```


Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.134 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.135 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real number normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

6.1.3.136 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

6.1.3.137 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval $[a, b]$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.138 randprob()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random probability vector

6.1.3.139 randrho()

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random density matrix

6.1.3.140 randU()

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random unitary

6.1.3.141 randV()

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

Parameters

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

Returns

Random isometry matrix

6.1.3.142 renyi() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A , for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infy for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.143 `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <code>qpp::infy</code> for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.144 `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

Returns

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.145 rho2bloch()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

See also

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

Note

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

3-dimensional Bloch vector

6.1.3.146 rho2pure()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

Note

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--

Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of A (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.147 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.3.148 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

Parameters

A	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.149 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.150 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use qpp::infy for $p = \infty$

Returns

Schatten- p matrix norm of A

6.1.3.151 schmidtA() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.152 schmidtA() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.153 schmidtB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.154 `schmidtB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.155 `schmidtcoeffs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A .

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.156 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.157 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.158 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.159 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Standard deviation of X

6.1.3.160 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix sine of A

6.1.3.161 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of A to compute the matrix power. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
z	Complex number

Returns

Matrix power A^z

6.1.3.162 sqrtm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix square root of A

6.1.3.163 sum() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.164 sum() [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.165 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.166 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.167 svals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.168 svd()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect < double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.169 svdU()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.170 `svdV()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.171 `syspermute()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.172 syspermute() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit $perm[i]$ is permuted to the location i .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.173 trace()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Trace of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.174 transpose()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.175 tsallis() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base *e*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>q</i>	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- *q* entropy

6.1.3.176 tsallis() [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base e

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>q</i>	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.177 uniform()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the alphabet
----------	----------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size N

6.1.3.178 var()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Variance of X

6.1.3.179 x2contfrac()

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
cut	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than cut

Returns

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of x . If there are M less than N terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with M components is returned.

6.1.4 Variable Documentation

6.1.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

6.1.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm, e .

6.1.4.3 eps

```
constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12
```

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero
```

6.1.4.4 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.4.5 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

6.1.4.6 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

π

6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

Classes

- class [CustomException](#)
Custom exception.
- class [DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [NoCodeword](#)
Codeword does not exist exception.
- class [NotBipartite](#)
Not bi-partite exception.
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)
Subsystems are not qubits exception.
- class [NotQubitVector](#)
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.
- class [OutOfRange](#)
Parameter out of range exception.
- class [PermInvalid](#)

- Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)
 - Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [SizeMismatch](#)
 - Size mismatch exception.*
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)
 - Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [TypeMismatch](#)
 - Type mismatch exception.*
- class [UndefinedType](#)
 - Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [Unknown](#)
 - Unknown exception.*
- class [ZeroSize](#)
 - Object has zero size exception.*

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

Classes

- class [Bit_circuit](#)
- class [Dynamic_bitset](#)

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Classes

- struct [Display_Impl_](#)
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)
 - [Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

Functions

- void [n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool [check_perm](#) (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
[dyn_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >
void [variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename ... Args>
void [variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- idx [get_num_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx d)
- idx [get_dim_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

6.4.2 Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 check_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.2 check_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.3 check_dims_match_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.4 check_dims_match_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.5 check_dims_match_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.6 check_eq_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.7 check_matching_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.8 check_nonzero_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.9 check_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.10 check_qubit_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.11 check_qubit_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.12 check_qubit_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.13 check_qubit_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.14 check_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.15 check_square_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.16 check_subsys_match_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.17 check_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.18 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.19 get_dim_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.20 get_num_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.21 kron2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.22 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.23 n2multiidx()

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.24 variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )
```

6.4.2.25 variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename ... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )
```

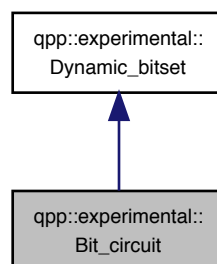

Chapter 7

Class Documentation

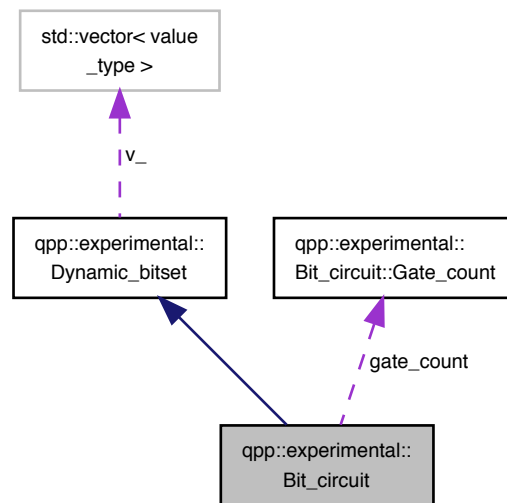
7.1 qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit`:



Classes

- struct [Gate_count](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Bit_circuit](#) & [X](#) ([idx](#) pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [NOT](#) ([idx](#) pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [CNOT](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [TOF](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [SWAP](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [FRED](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept

Public Attributes

- struct [qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#) [gate_count](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.1.1 Member Function Documentation

7.1.1.1 CNOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.1.2 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.1.3 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.1.4 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

7.1.1.5 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.1.6 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.1.7 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

7.1.2 Member Data Documentation

7.1.2.1 gate_count

```
struct qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::gate_count
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.2 qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

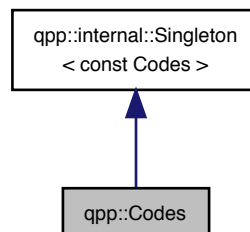
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.3 qpp::Codes Class Reference

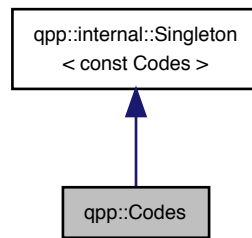
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



Public Types

- enum `Type` { `Type::FIVE_QUBIT` = 1, `Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE`, `Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR` }
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

Public Member Functions

- `ket codeword` (`Type` type, `idx` i) const
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

Private Member Functions

- `Codes` ()
Default constructor.
- `~Codes` ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.3.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

7.3.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.3.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

7.3.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

7.3.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.3.4 Member Function Documentation

7.3.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

Returns

i-th codeword of the code *type*

7.3.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.3.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

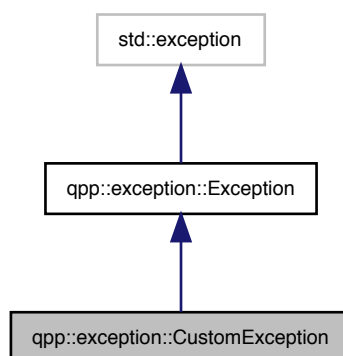
- [classes/codes.h](#)

7.4 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference

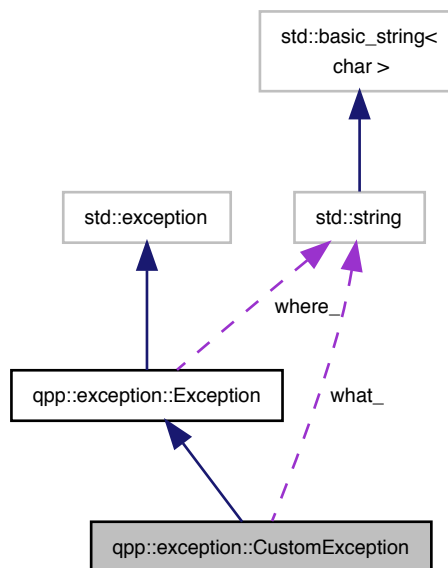
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

Private Member Functions

- std::string [type_description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [what_](#) {}

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.4.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

7.4.3 Member Function Documentation

7.4.3.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::type_description( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.4.4 Member Data Documentation

7.4.4.1 what_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

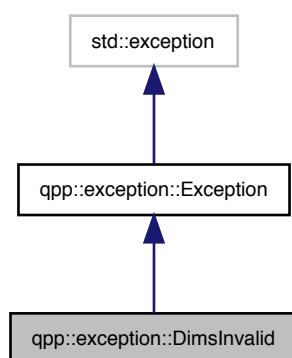
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.5 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

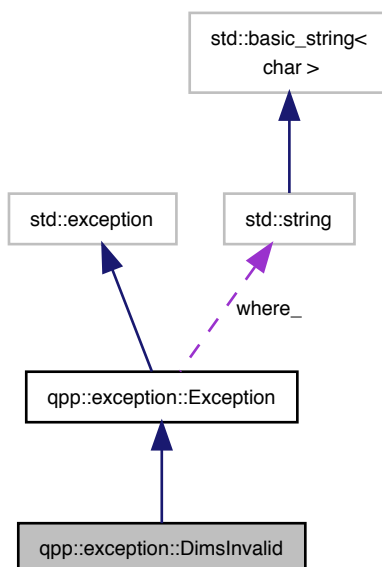
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

7.5.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

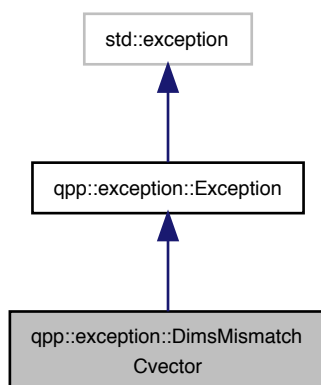
- `classes/exception.h`

7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

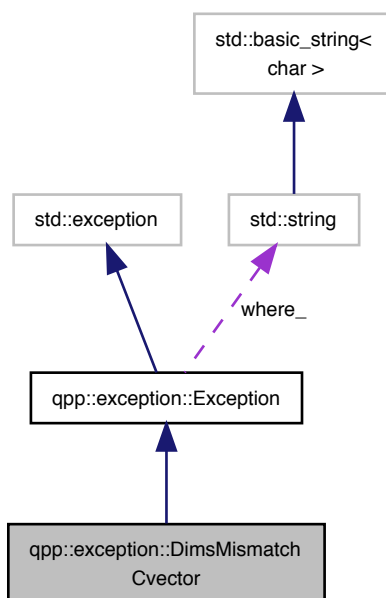
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a column vector)

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

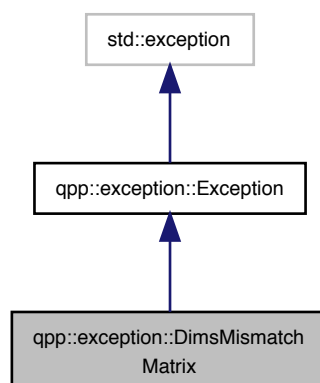
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

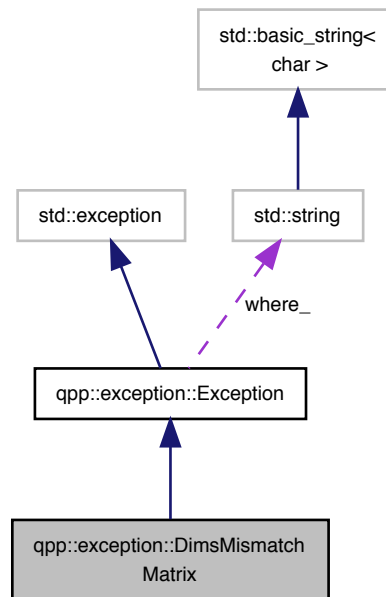
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

7.7.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

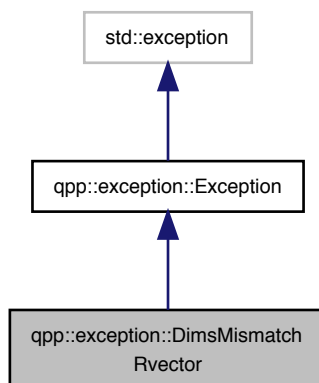
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

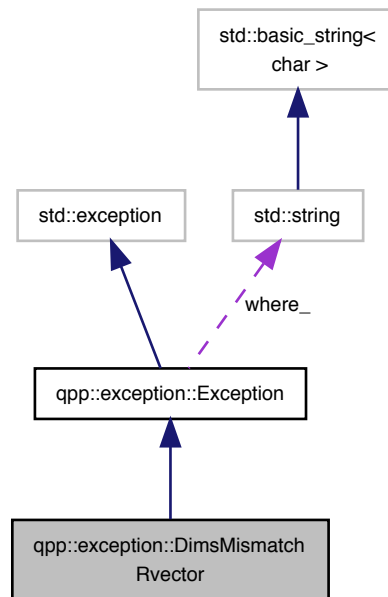
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

7.8.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

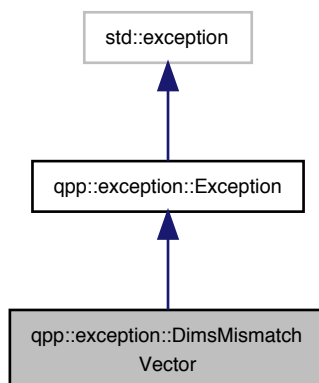
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.9 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

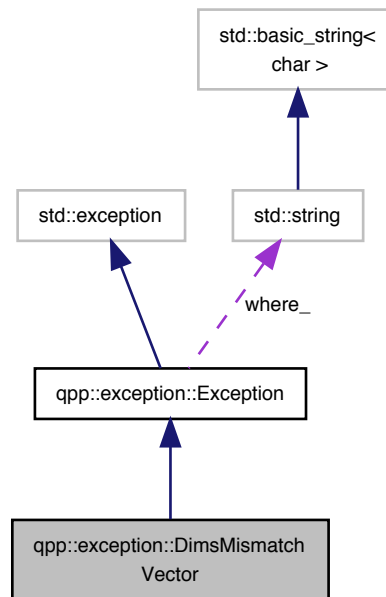
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↔ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

7.9.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

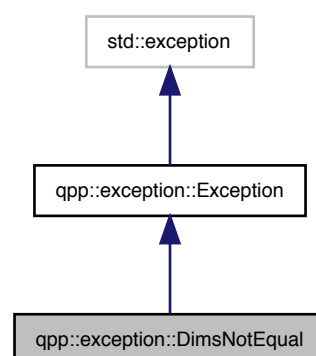
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.10 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

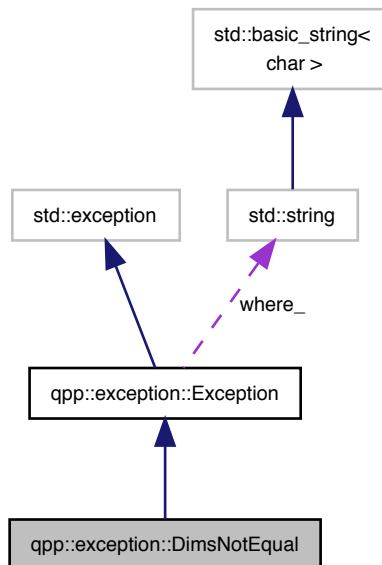
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.10.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

7.10.2 Member Function Documentation

7.10.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

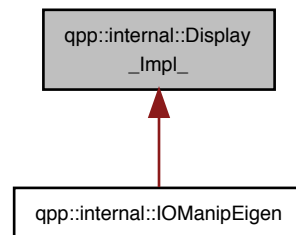
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

7.11 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display_Impl_:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & display_impl_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

7.11.1 Member Function Documentation

7.11.1.1 display_impl_()

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (
    const T & A,
    std::ostream & os,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

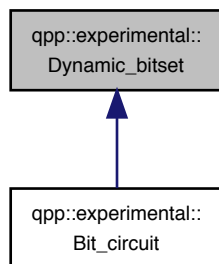
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `internal/util.h`

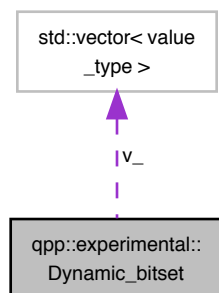
7.12 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset:



Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int
Type of the storage elements.
- using `storage_type` = std::vector< `value_type` >
Type of the storage.

Public Member Functions

- [Dynamic_bitset](#) ([idx](#) N)
Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)
- const [storage_type](#) & [data](#) () const
Raw storage space of the bitset.
- [idx](#) [size](#) () const
Number of bits stored in the bitset.
- [idx](#) [storage_size](#) () const
Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value_type, unsigned int by default)
- [idx](#) [count](#) () const noexcept
- bool [get](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
- bool [none](#) () const noexcept
- bool [all](#) () const noexcept
- bool [any](#) () const noexcept
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) ([idx](#) pos, bool value=true)
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) () noexcept
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) ([idx](#) pos, double p=0.5)
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) (double p=0.5)
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) ([idx](#) pos)
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) ([idx](#) pos)
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) () noexcept
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > [to_string](#) (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1')) const

Protected Member Functions

- [idx](#) [index_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Index of the pos bit in the storage space.
- [idx](#) [offset_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Protected Attributes

- [idx](#) [storage_size_](#)
Storage size.
- [idx](#) [N_](#)
Number of bits.
- std::vector< [value_type](#) > [v_](#)
Storage space.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs)

7.12.1 Member Typedef Documentation

7.12.1.1 storage_type

```
using qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

Type of the storage.

7.12.1.2 value_type

```
using qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

Type of the storage elements.

7.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.12.2.1 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (  
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

Parameters

N	Number of bits in the bitset
-----	------------------------------

7.12.3 Member Function Documentation

7.12.3.1 all()

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.2 any()

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.3 count()

```
idx qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

7.12.3.5 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	
------------	--

Returns

7.12.3.6 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.7 get()

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	
------------	--

Returns

7.12.3.8 index_()

```
idx qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

7.12.3.9 none()

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.10 offset_()

```
idx qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

7.12.3.11 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	
------------	--

Returns

7.12.3.12 operator==(())

```
bool qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	
------------	--

Returns

7.12.3.13 rand() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	
<i>p</i>	

Returns

7.12.3.14 rand() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>p</i>	
----------	--

Returns

7.12.3.15 reset() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	
------------	--

Returns

7.12.3.16 reset() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.17 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	
<i>value</i>	

Returns

7.12.3.18 set() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns

7.12.3.19 size()

```
idx qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

Returns

Number of bits

7.12.3.20 storage_size()

```
idx qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value_type, unsigned int by default)

Returns

Size of the underlying storage space

7.12.3.21 to_string()

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::
::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

Template Parameters

<i>CharT</i>	
<i>Traits</i>	
<i>Allocator</i>	

Parameters

<i>zero</i>	
<i>one</i>	

Returns

7.12.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.12.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) [friend]
```

Parameters

<i>os</i>	
<i>rhs</i>	

Returns

7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

7.12.5.1 N_

`idx` qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::N_ [protected]

Number of bits.

7.12.5.2 storage_size_

`idx` qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size_ [protected]

Storage size.

7.12.5.3 v_

`std::vector<value_type>` qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]

Storage space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.13 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

7.13.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

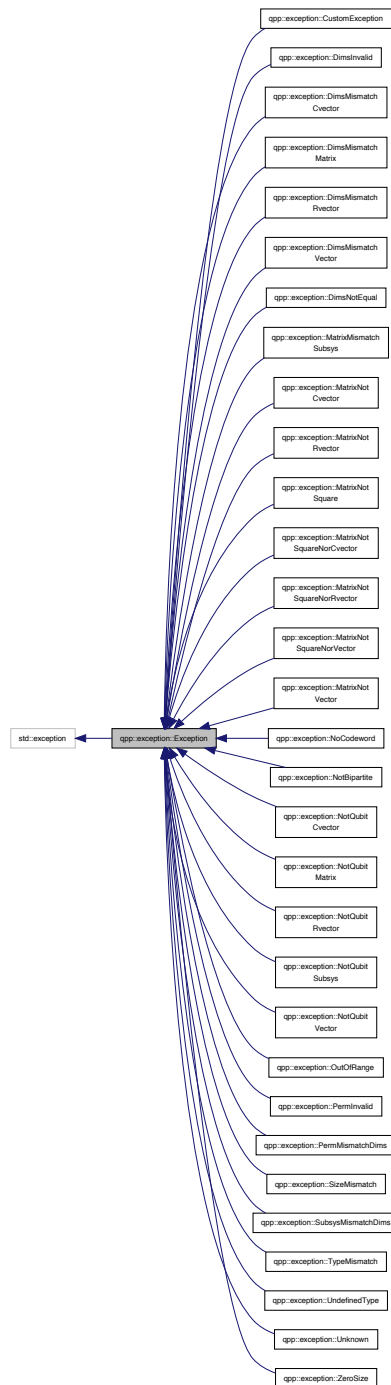
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.14 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

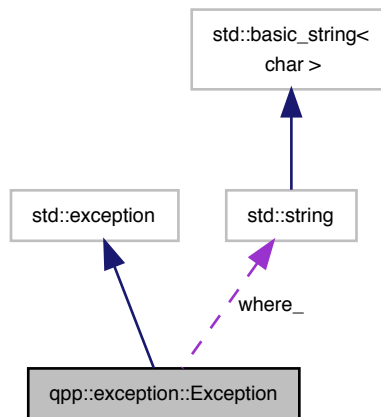
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)
Constructs an exception.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override
Overrides std::exception::what()
- virtual std::string [type_description](#) () const =0
Exception type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [where_](#)

7.14.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::type_description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string type_description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }

        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp
  
```

7.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.14.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.14.3 Member Function Documentation

7.14.3.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::type_description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

7.14.3.2 what()

```
virtual const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],
[noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

Returns

[Exception](#) description

7.14.4 Member Data Documentation

7.14.4.1 where_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/[exception.h](#)

7.15 qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [idx NOT](#) = 0
- [idx & X](#) = [NOT](#)
- [idx CNOT](#) = 0
- [idx SWAP](#) = 0
- [idx FRED](#) = 0
- [idx TOF](#) = 0

7.15.1 Member Data Documentation

7.15.1.1 CNOT

```
idx qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::CNOT = 0
```

7.15.1.2 FRED

```
idx qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::FRED = 0
```

7.15.1.3 NOT

```
idx qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::NOT = 0
```

7.15.1.4 SWAP

```
idx qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::SWAP = 0
```

7.15.1.5 TOF

```
idx qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::TOF = 0
```

7.15.1.6 X

```
idx& qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::X = NOT
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

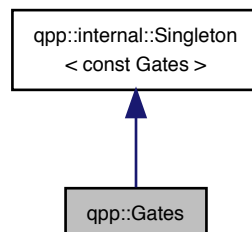
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.16 qpp::Gates Class Reference

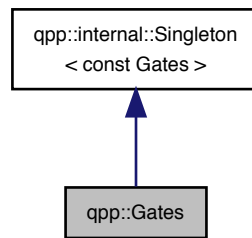
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const
Generalized Z gate for qudits.
- **cmat Fd** (idx D=2) const
Fourier transform gate for qudits.
- **cmat Xd** (idx D=2) const
Generalized X gate for qudits.
- template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived **Id** (idx D=2) const
Identity gate.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **CTRL** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx N, idx d=2) const
Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::vector< idx > &dims) const
Expands out.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::initializer_list< idx > &dims) const
Expands out.
- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, idx N, idx d=2) const
Expands out.

Public Attributes

- **cmat Id2** {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
Identity gate.
- **cmat H** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

- Hadamard gate.*
- [cmat X](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
- Pauli Sigma-X gate.*
- [cmat Y](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
- Pauli Sigma-Y gate.*
- [cmat Z](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
- Pauli Sigma-Z gate.*
- [cmat S](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
- S gate.*
- [cmat T](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
- T gate.*
- [cmat CNOT](#) {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
- Controlled-NOT control target gate.*
- [cmat CZ](#) {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
- Controlled-Phase gate.*
- [cmat CNOTba](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
- Controlled-NOT target control gate.*
- [cmat SWAP](#) {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
- SWAP gate.*
- [cmat TOF](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
- Toffoli gate.*
- [cmat FRED](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
- Fredkin gate.*

Private Member Functions

- [Gates](#) ()
- Initializes the gates.*
- [~Gates](#) ()=default
- Default destructor.*

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const [Gates](#) >

Additional Inherited Members

7.16.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

7.16.2.2 ~Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::~~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.16.3 Member Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 CTRL()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx N,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled- A gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of *subsys*

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
N	Total number of subsystems
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-A gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.2 expandout() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron](#)($I, I, \dots, I, A, I, \dots, I$).

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.3 expandout() [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron](#)($I, I, \dots, I, A, I, \dots, I$).

Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when $dims$ has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \cdots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \cdots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.4 expandout() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx N,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>N</i>	Number of subsystems
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimension

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \cdots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \cdots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.16.3.5 Fd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

7.16.3.6 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension *D*

7.16.3.7 Rn()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector *n*.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
<i>n</i>	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

Returns

Rotation gate

7.16.3.8 Xd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$, i.e. raising operator $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

7.16.3.9 Zd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.16.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

7.16.5 Member Data Documentation

7.16.5.1 CNOT

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

7.16.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target control gate.

7.16.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

7.16.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

7.16.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

7.16.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

7.16.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

7.16.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

7.16.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

7.16.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

7.16.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

7.16.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

7.16.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

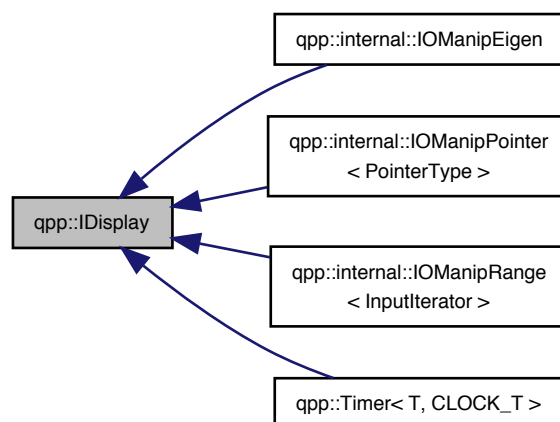
- [classes/gates.h](#)

7.17 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IDisplay:



Public Member Functions

- [IDisplay](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [IDisplay](#) (const [IDisplay](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [IDisplay](#) ([IDisplay](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [IDisplay](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IDisplay](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [IDisplay](#) & [operator=](#) ([IDisplay](#) &&)=default
Default move assignment operator.
- virtual [~IDisplay](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.

Private Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const =0
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [IDisplay](#) &rhs)
Overloads the extraction operator.

7.17.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& [display](#)(std::ostream& os) const.

This class defines friend inline std::ostream& [operator<<](#) (std::ostream& os, const [qpp::IDisplay](#)& rhs). The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 [IDisplay\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.17.2.2 IDisplay() [2/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.17.2.3 IDisplay() [3/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.17.2.4 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

7.17.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

7.17.3.2 operator=() [1/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.17.3.3 operator=() [2/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.17.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.17.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

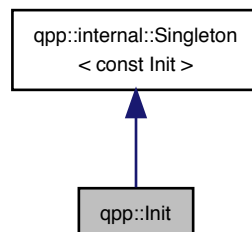
- [classes/ideisplay.h](#)

7.18 qpp::Init Class Reference

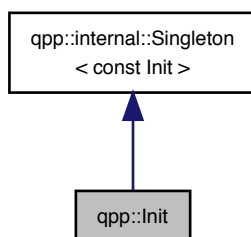
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Init:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



Private Member Functions

- `Init ()`
Additional initializations.
- `~Init ()`
Cleanups.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.18.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.18.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

7.18.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

7.18.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.18.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

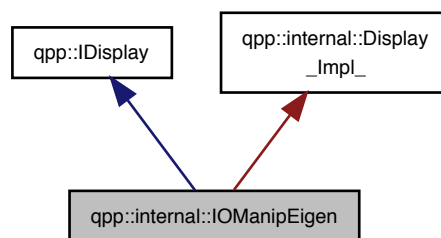
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/init.h](#)

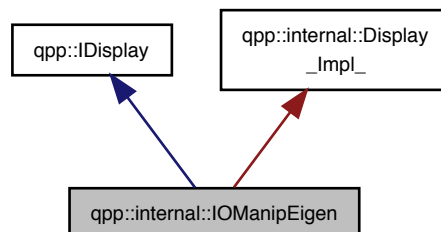
7.19 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`IManipEigen` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=`qpp::chop`)
- `IManipEigen` (const `cplx` z, double `chop`=`qpp::chop`)

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display` (std::ostream &os) const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- `cmat A_`
- double `chop_`

7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.19.1.1 IManipEigen() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IManipEigen::IManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.19.1.2 IManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IManipEigen::IManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

7.19.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.19.3 Member Data Documentation

7.19.3.1 A_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

7.19.3.2 chop_

```
double qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

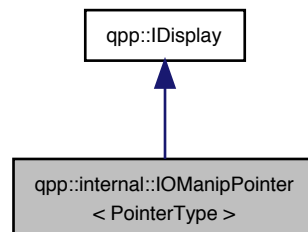
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

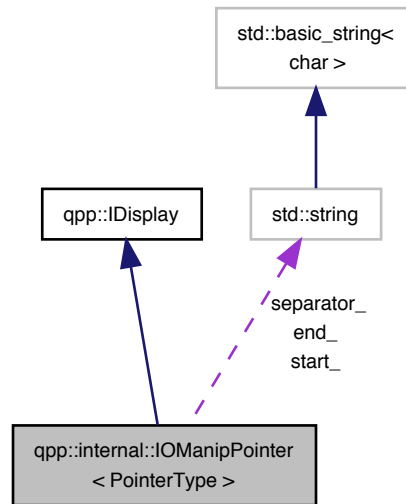
7.20 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`:



Public Member Functions

- `IOManipPointer` (const `PointerType` *p, `idx` N, const `std::string` &separator, const `std::string` &start="[" , const `std::string` &end="]")
- `IOManipPointer` (const `IOManipPointer` &)=default
- `IOManipPointer` & `operator=` (const `IOManipPointer` &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream` & `display` (`std::ostream` &os) const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- const `PointerType` * `p_`
- `idx` `N_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

7.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.20.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.20.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

7.20.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.20.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType>
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

7.20.3.1 end_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

7.20.3.2 N_

```
template<typename PointerType>
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

7.20.3.3 p_

```
template<typename PointerType>
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

7.20.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

7.20.3.5 start_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

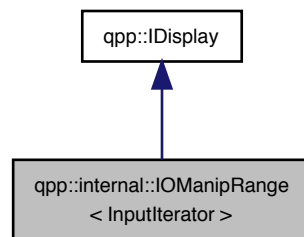
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

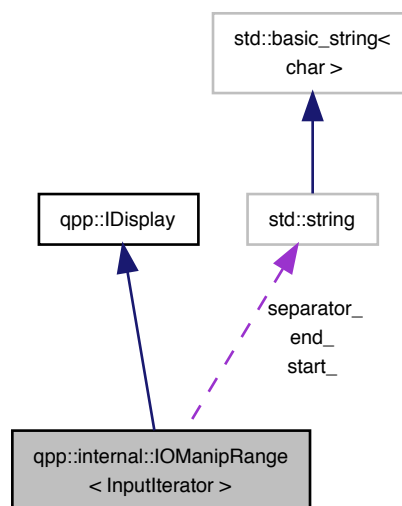
7.21 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[, const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.21.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.21.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.21.2 Member Function Documentation

7.21.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.21.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.21.3 Member Data Documentation

7.21.3.1 end_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

7.21.3.2 first_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```

7.21.3.3 last_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

7.21.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

7.21.3.5 start_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

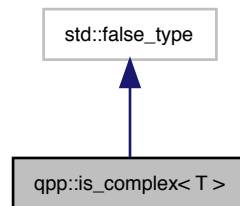
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

7.22 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

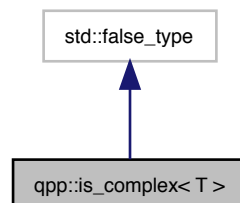
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



7.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex< T >*

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

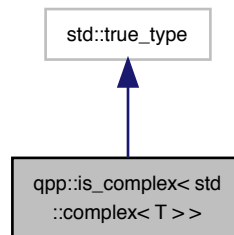
- [traits.h](#)

7.23 qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

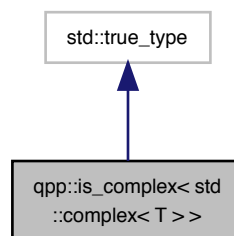
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



7.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

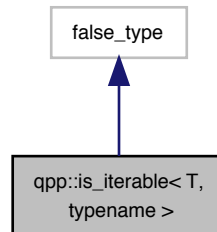
- [traits.h](#)

7.24 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

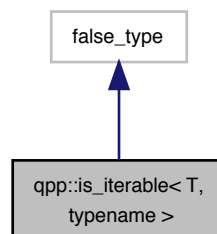
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>  
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

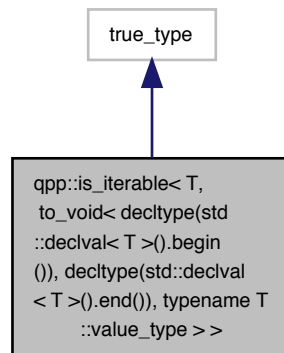
- [traits.h](#)

7.25 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >` Struct Template Reference

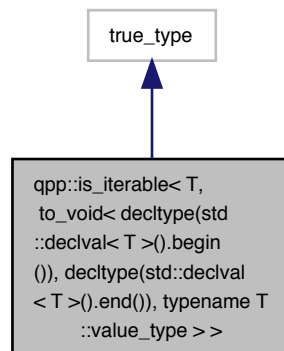
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >`:



7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

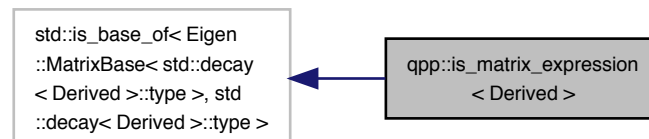
- [traits.h](#)

7.26 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

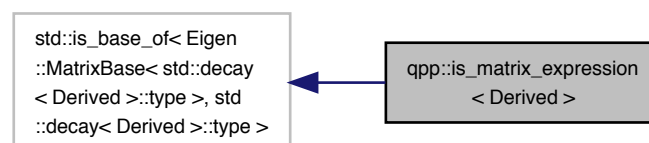
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



7.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *EigenMatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)

7.27 `qpp::make_void< Ts >` Struct Template Reference

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

7.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

See also

[qpp::to_void<>](#)

7.27.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.27.2.1 `type`

```
template<typename... Ts>
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

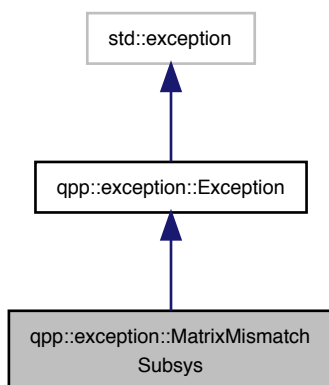
- [traits.h](#)

7.28 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

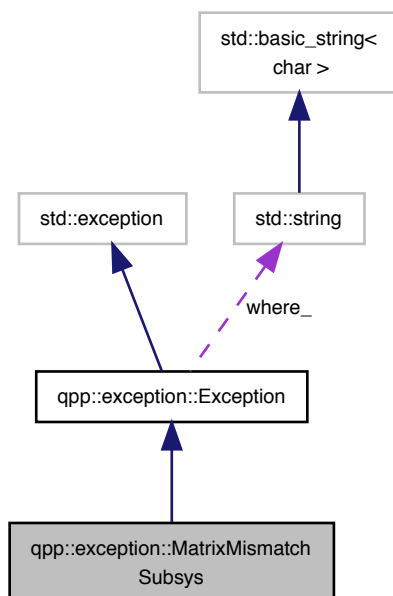
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.28.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

7.28.2 Member Function Documentation

7.28.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

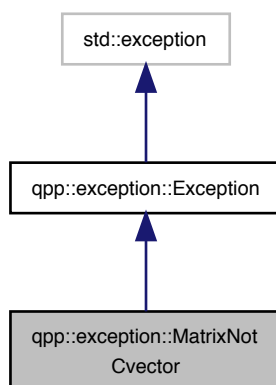
- `classes/exception.h`

7.29 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

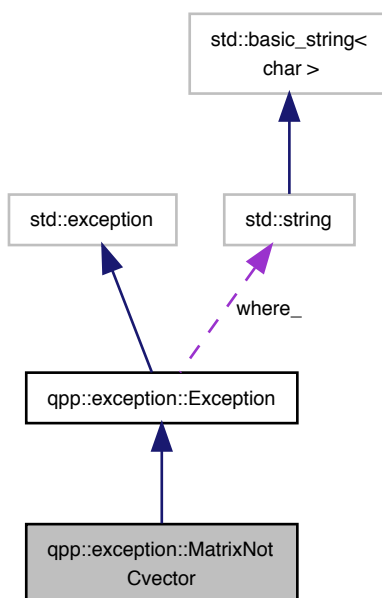
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.29.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

7.29.2 Member Function Documentation

7.29.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

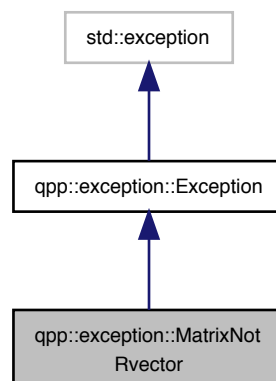
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.30 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

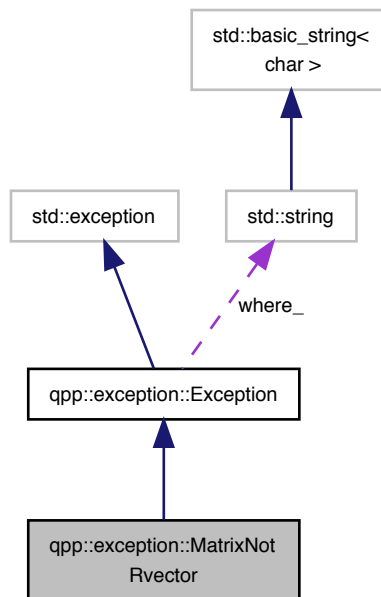
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.30.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

7.30.2 Member Function Documentation

7.30.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

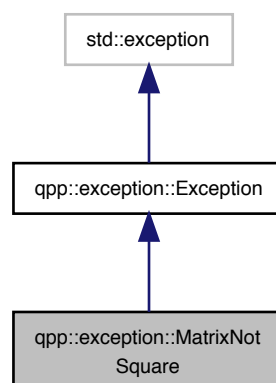
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

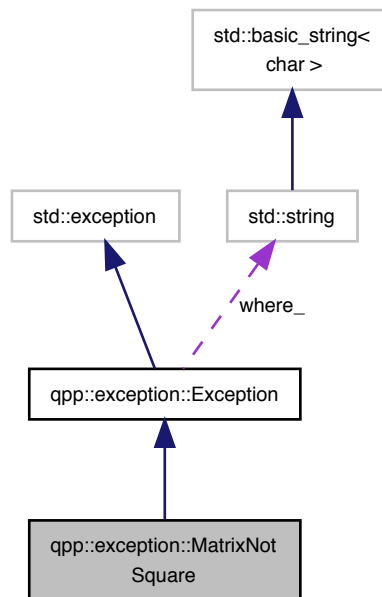
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix

7.31.2 Member Function Documentation

7.31.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

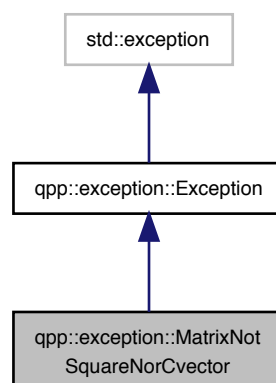
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

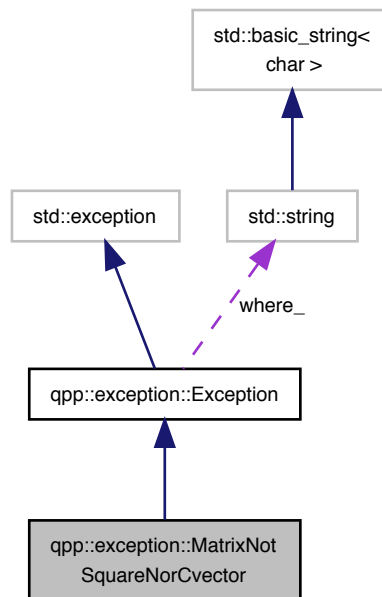
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.32.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

7.32.2 Member Function Documentation

7.32.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

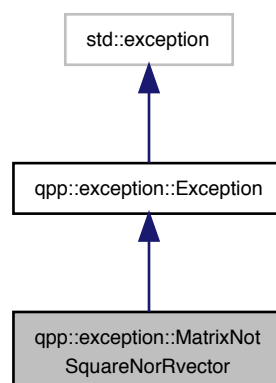
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

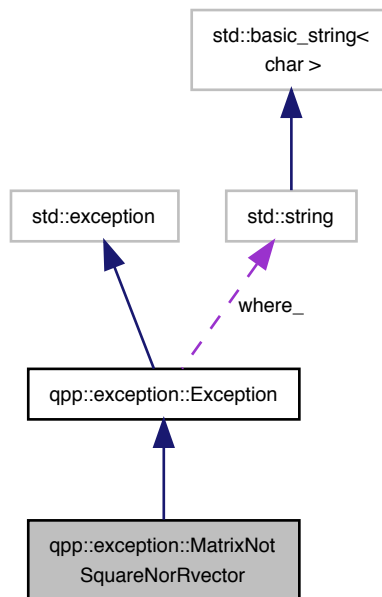
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.33.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

7.33.2 Member Function Documentation

7.33.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

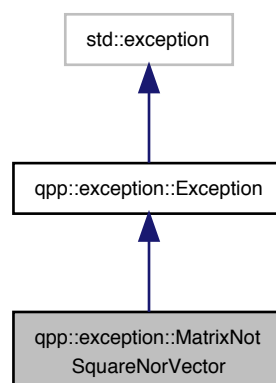
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

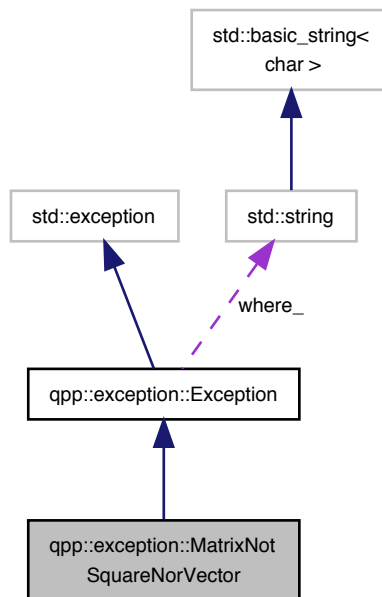
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.34.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

7.34.2 Member Function Documentation

7.34.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::type_description ( ) const [inline],
[override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

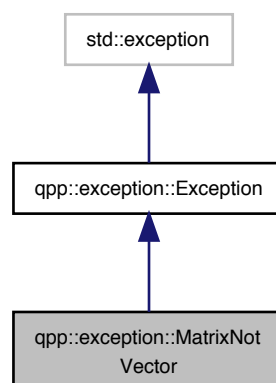
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

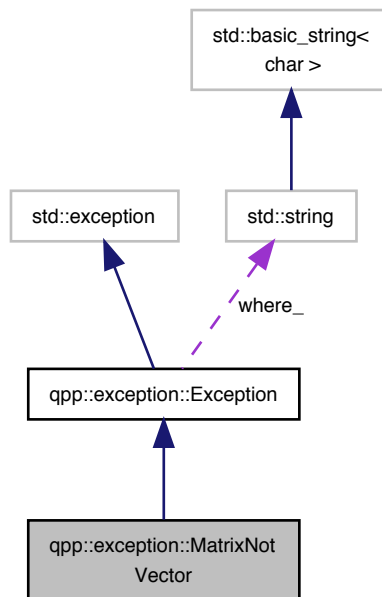
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

7.35.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

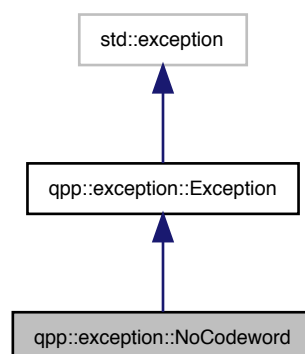
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.36 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

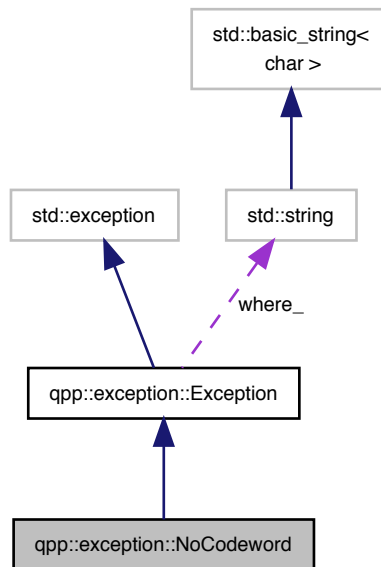
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NoCodeword`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.36.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword()` with an invalid index

7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

7.36.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

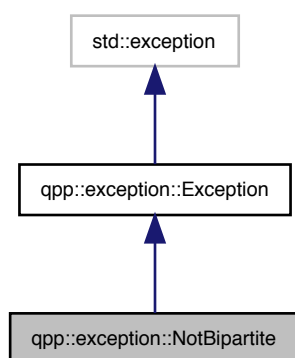
- `classes/exception.h`

7.37 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

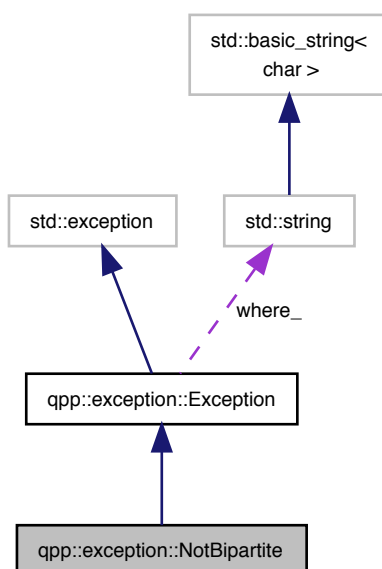
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.37.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

7.37.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

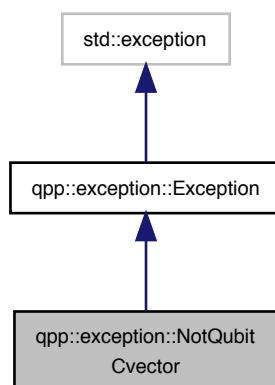
- `classes/exception.h`

7.38 `qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector` Class Reference

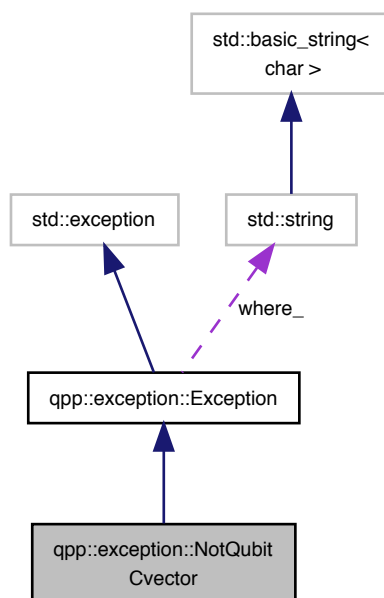
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

7.38.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

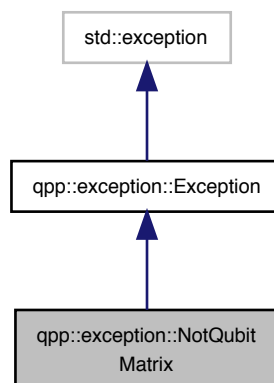
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.39 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

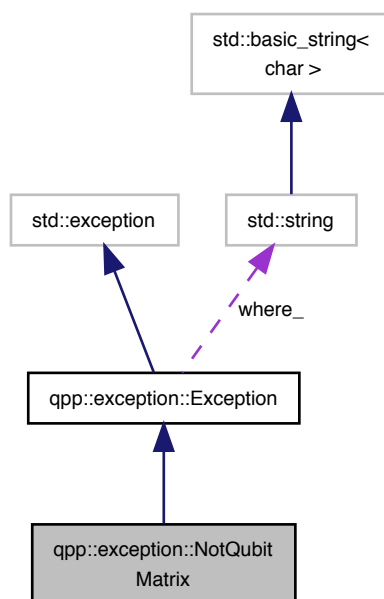
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.39.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

7.39.2 Member Function Documentation

7.39.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

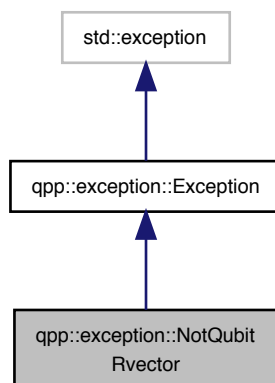
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.40 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

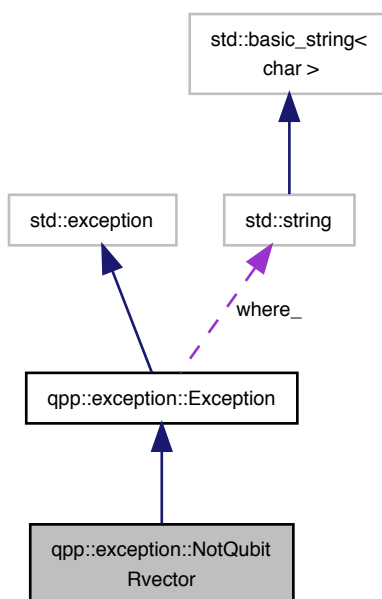
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.40.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

7.40.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

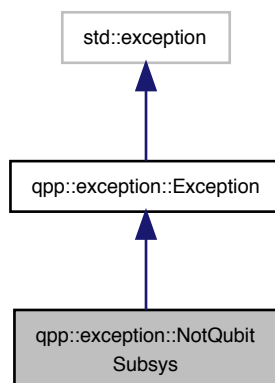
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.41 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

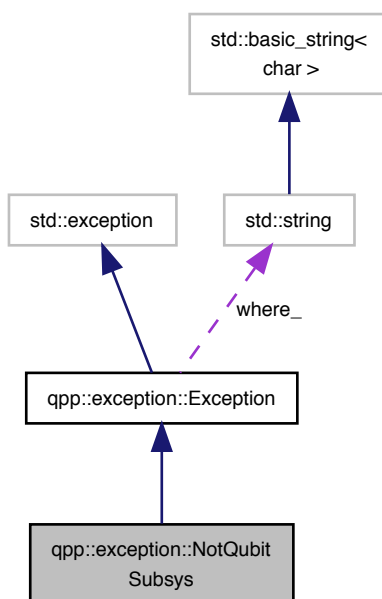
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.41.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

7.41.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

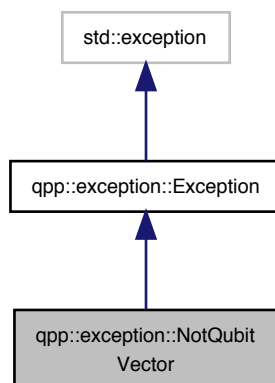
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.42 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

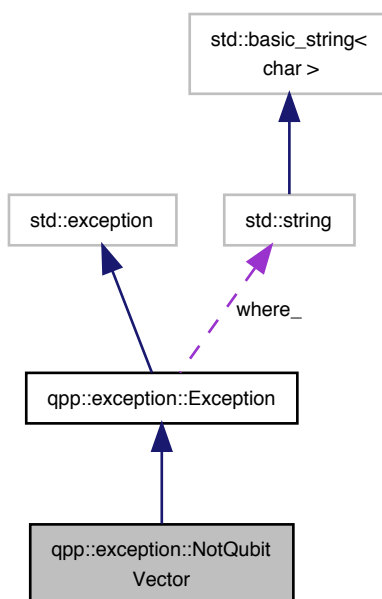
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.42.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

7.42.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

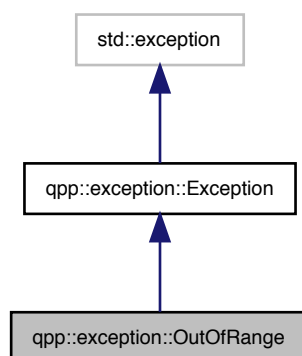
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.43 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

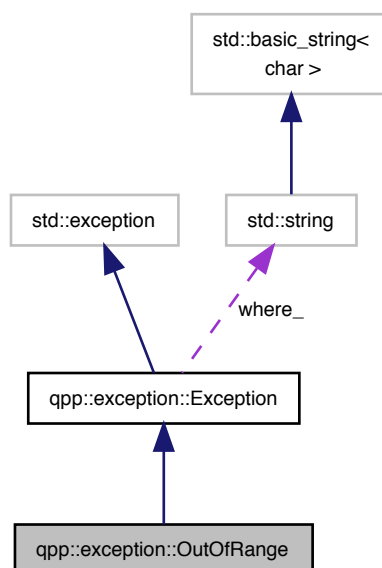
Parameter out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.43.1 Detailed Description

Parameter out of range exception.

Parameter out of range

7.43.2 Member Function Documentation

7.43.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

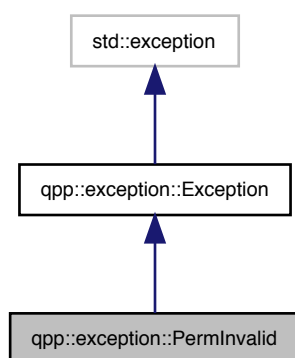
- `classes/exception.h`

7.44 qpp::exception::PermlInvalid Class Reference

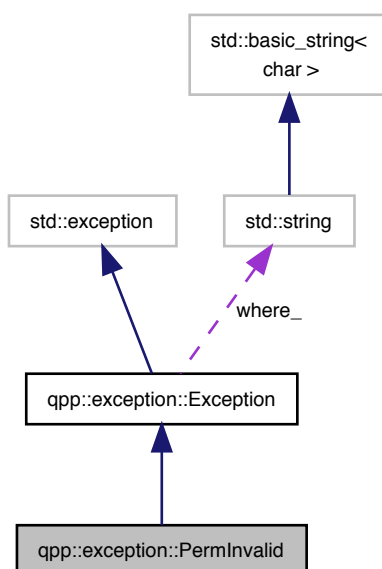
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.44.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

`std::vector<idx>` does not represent a valid permutation

7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

7.44.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

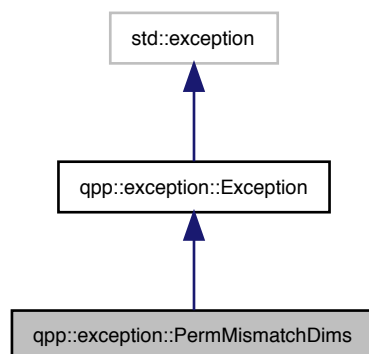
- `classes/exception.h`

7.45 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

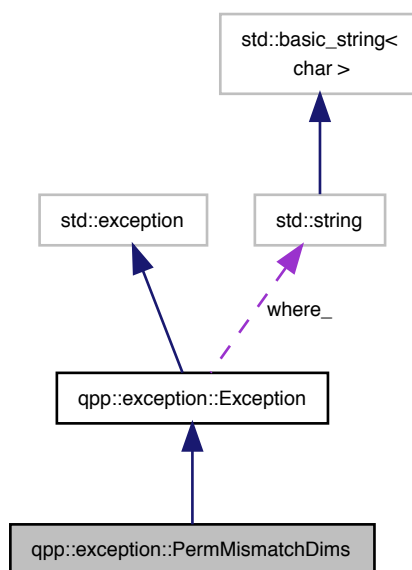
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.45.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the `std::vector<idx>` representing the permutation is different from the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.45.2 Member Function Documentation

7.45.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

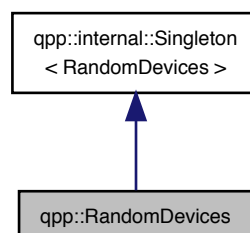
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.46 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

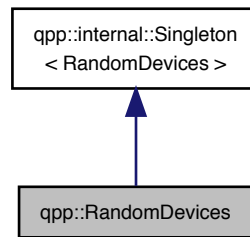
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::RandomDevices`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::RandomDevices`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get_prng ()`
Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`
Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`
Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Private Member Functions

- `RandomDevices ()`
Initializes and seeds the random number generators.
- `~RandomDevices ()=default`
Default destructor.

Private Attributes

- `std::random_device rd_`
used to seed std::mt19937 prng_
- `std::mt19937 prng_`
Mersenne twister random number generator.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton < RandomDevices >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.46.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use `qpp::rand()` instead!

7.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.46.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

7.46.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.46.3 Member Function Documentation

7.46.3.1 get_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

7.46.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

Returns

The input stream

7.46.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

Returns

The output stream

7.46.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.46.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

7.46.5 Member Data Documentation**7.46.5.1 prng_**

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

7.46.5.2 rd_

```
std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed std::mt19937 prng_

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random_devices.h](#)

7.47 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static T & [get_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)
- static T & [get_thread_local_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)

Protected Member Functions

- [Singleton](#) () noexcept=default
- [Singleton](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- [Singleton](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- virtual [~Singleton](#) ()=default

7.47.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get_thread_local_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```

class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    ~MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};

MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance

```

See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

7.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.47.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]

```

template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]

```

7.47.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```

template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]

```

7.47.2.3 ~Singleton()

```

template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]

```

7.47.3 Member Function Documentation

7.47.3.1 get_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

7.47.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

7.47.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

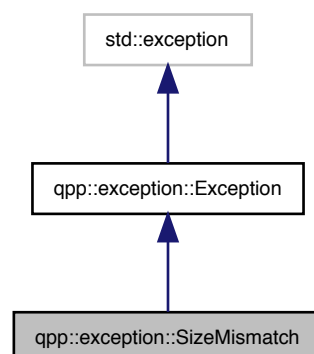
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

7.48 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

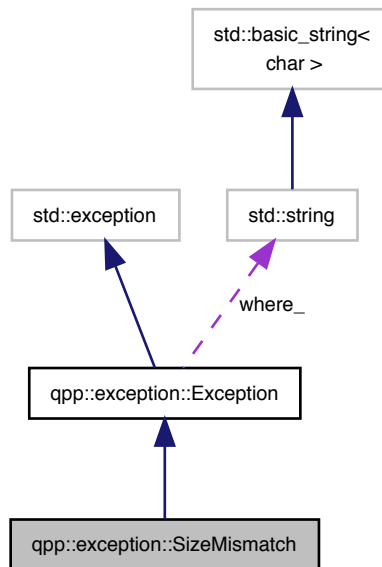
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::SizeMismatch`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.48.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

7.48.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

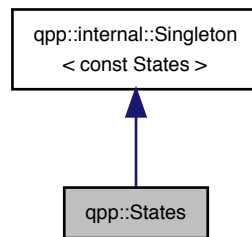
- `classes/exception.h`

7.49 qpp::States Class Reference

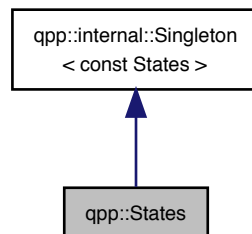
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`
Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`
Zero state of n qudits.
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`
One state of n qudits.
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits
- `ket plus (idx n) const`
Plus state of n qubits.
- `ket minus (idx n) const`
Minus state of n qubits.

Public Attributes

- `ket x0` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$
- `ket x1` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$
- `ket y0` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$
- `ket y1` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$
- `ket z0` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$
- `ket z1` {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$
- `cmat px0` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle+|$.
- `cmat px1` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle-|$.
- `cmat py0` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.
- `cmat py1` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.
- `cmat pz0` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.
- `cmat pz1` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.
- `ket b00` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b01` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b10` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b11` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `cmat pb00` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-00 state.
- `cmat pb01` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-01 state.
- `cmat pb10` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-10 state.
- `cmat pb11` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
- `ket GHZ` {ket::Zero(8)}
GHZ state.
- `ket W` {ket::Zero(8)}
W state.
- `cmat pGHZ` {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the GHZ state.
- `cmat pW` {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the W state.

Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const States >](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.49.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

7.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.49.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

7.49.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.49.3 Member Function Documentation

7.49.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

Parameters

j	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

7.49.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

Parameters

d	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

Returns

Maximally entangled state $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$ of 2 qudits

7.49.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Minus state $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.49.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

One state $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.49.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Plus state $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.49.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Zero state $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.49.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.49.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

7.49.5 Member Data Documentation**7.49.5.1 b00**

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.49.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.49.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.49.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.49.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

7.49.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

7.49.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

7.49.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

7.49.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

7.49.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

7.49.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

7.49.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle+|$.

7.49.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle-|$.

7.49.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.

7.49.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.

7.49.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.

7.49.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.

7.49.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

7.49.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$

7.49.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$

7.49.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$

7.49.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$

7.49.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$

7.49.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

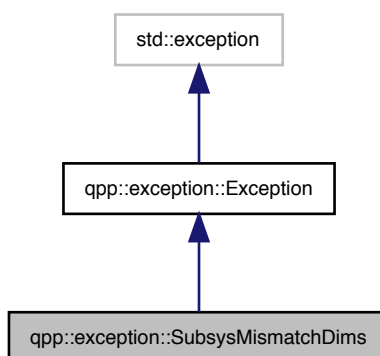
- [classes/states.h](#)

7.50 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

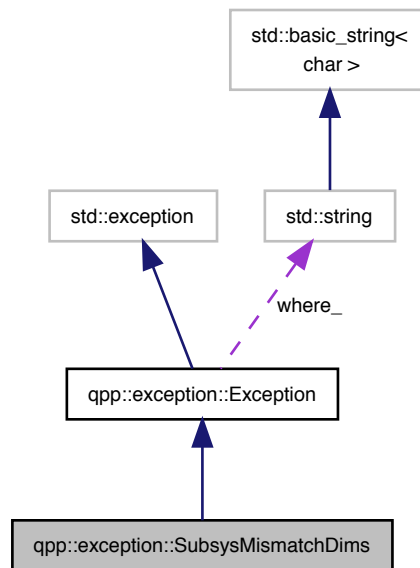
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.50.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

7.50.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

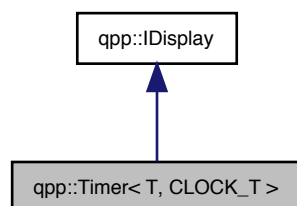
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.51 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference

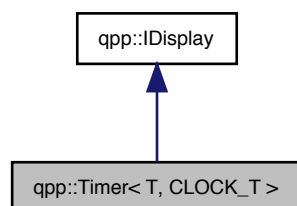
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Public Member Functions

- [Timer](#) () noexcept
Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.
- void [tic](#) () noexcept
Resets the chronometer.
- const [Timer](#) & [toc](#) () noexcept
Stops the chronometer.
- double [tics](#) () const noexcept
Time passed in the duration specified by T.
- template<typename U = T>
U [get_duration](#) () const noexcept
Duration specified by U.
- [Timer](#) (const [Timer](#) &)=default
Default copy constructor.
- [Timer](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default
Default move constructor.
- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Timer](#) &)=default
Default copy assignment operator.
- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default
Default move assignment operator.
- virtual [~Timer](#) ()=default
Default virtual destructor.

Protected Attributes

- CLOCK_T::time_point [start_](#)
- CLOCK_T::time_point [end_](#)

Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
qpp::!Display::display() override

7.51.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Tics duration, default is std::chrono::duration<double, 1>, i.e. seconds in double precision
<i>CLOCK_T</i>	Clock's type, default is std::chrono::steady_clock, not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

7.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.51.2.1 Timer() [1/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

7.51.2.2 Timer() [2/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.51.2.3 Timer() [3/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.51.2.4 ~Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.51.3 Member Function Documentation

7.51.3.1 display()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

Returns

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#).

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.51.3.2 get_duration()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_
_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

Template Parameters

<i>U</i>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to std::chrono::duration<double, 1>, i.e. seconds in double precision
----------	--

Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

7.51.3.3 operator=() [1/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.51.3.4 operator=() [2/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.51.3.5 tic()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

7.51.3.6 tics()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

7.51.3.7 toc()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

Returns

Current instance

7.51.4 Member Data Documentation

7.51.4.1 end_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```


7.51.4.2 start_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵  
_clock>  
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

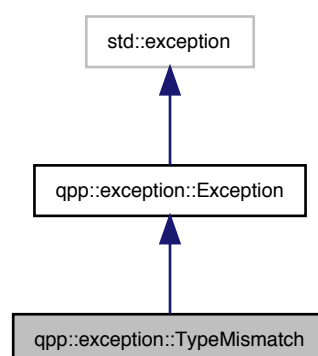
- [classes/timer.h](#)

7.52 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

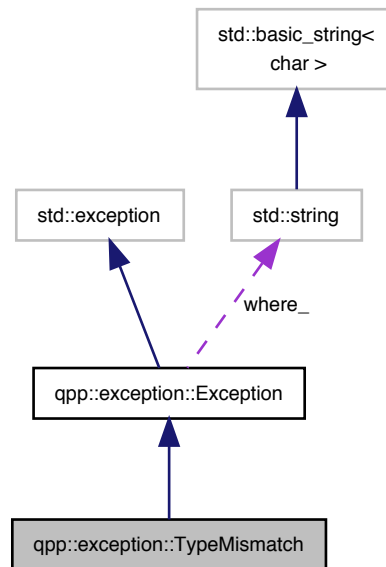
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::TypeMismatch`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.52.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

7.52.2 Member Function Documentation

7.52.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

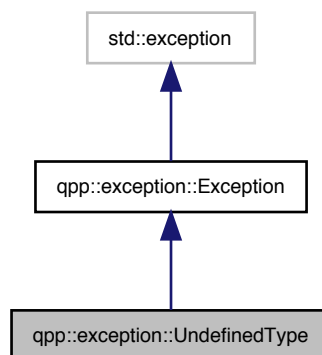
- `classes/exception.h`

7.53 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference

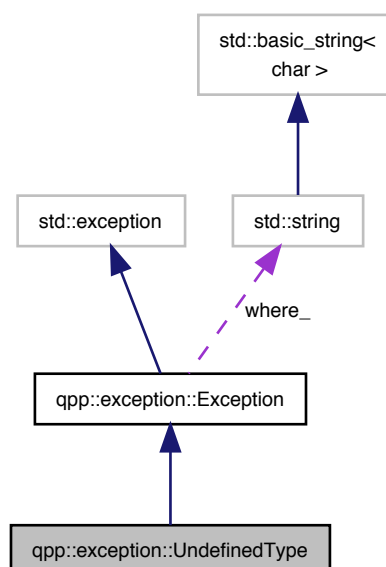
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.

7.53.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

7.53.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

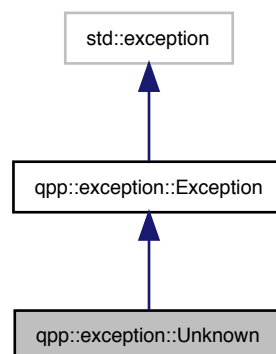
- `classes/exception.h`

7.54 `qpp::exception::Unknown` Class Reference

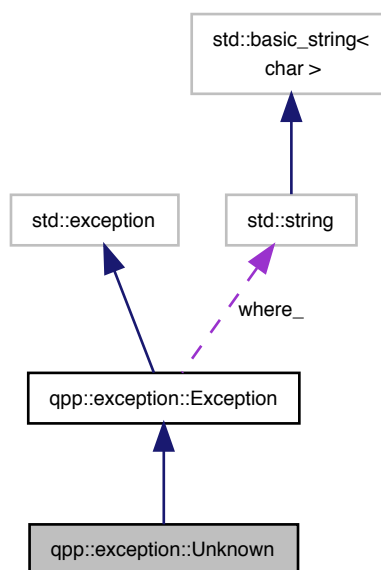
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.

7.54.1 Detailed Description

[Unknown](#) exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

7.54.2 Member Function Documentation

7.54.2.1 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

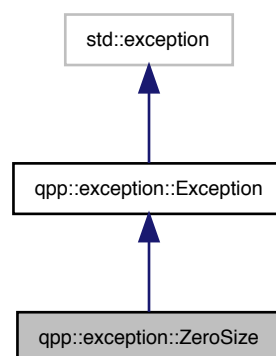
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.55 `qpp::exception::ZeroSize` Class Reference

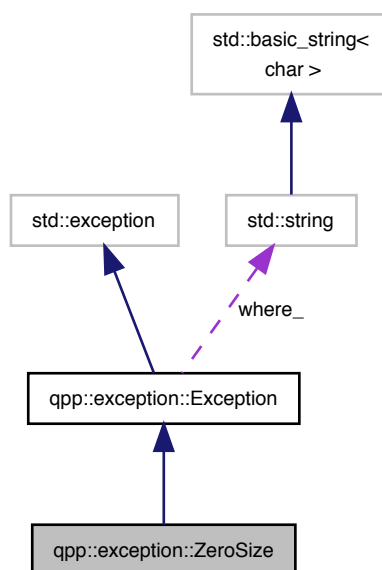
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::ZeroSize`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description () const` override
Exception type description.

7.55.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty Eigen::Matrix or std::vector with no elements

7.55.2 Member Function Documentation

7.55.2.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

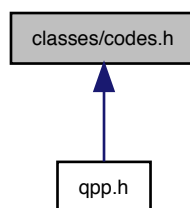
Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

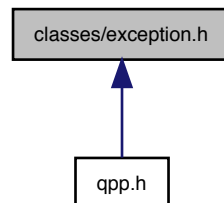
8.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

8.2 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)

- Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
- Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::PermlInvalid](#)
- Invalid permutation exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
- Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
- Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
- Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
- Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
- Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)
- Subsystems are not qubits exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
- Not bi-partite exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
- Codeword does not exist exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
- Parameter out of range exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
- Type mismatch exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
- Size mismatch exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
- Not defined for this type exception.*

 - class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
- Custom exception.*

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::exception](#)

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

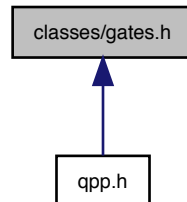
8.2.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

8.3 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

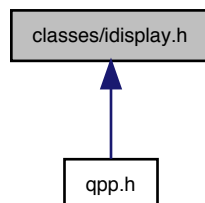
8.3.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

8.4 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

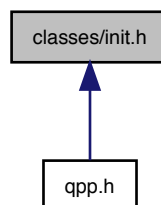
8.4.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

8.5 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

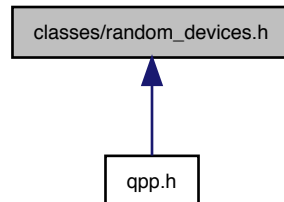
8.5.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

8.6 classes/random_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

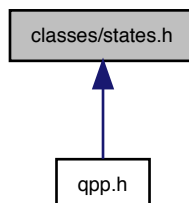
8.6.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

8.7 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

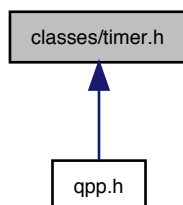
8.7.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

8.8 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >](#)
Chronometer.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

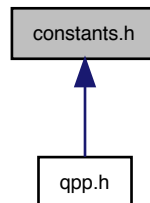
8.8.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

8.9 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" _i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" _i](#) (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)
D-th root of unity.

Variables

- constexpr double [qpp::chop](#) = 1e-10
Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).
- constexpr double [qpp::eps](#) = 1e-12
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- constexpr idx [qpp::maxn](#) = 64
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- constexpr double [qpp::pi](#) = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
 π
- constexpr double [qpp::ee](#) = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e.
- constexpr double [qpp::infy](#) = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
Used to denote infinity in double precision.

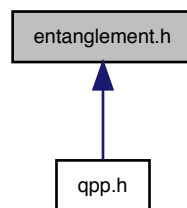
8.9.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

8.10 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx`
`> &dims)`

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

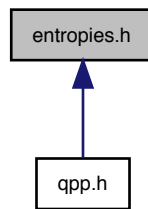
8.10.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

8.11 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

8.12 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <climits>
#include <cstdint>
#include <random>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class [qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset](#)
- class [qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit](#)
- struct [qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

Typedefs

- using [idx](#) = `std::size_t`

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

8.12.2 Typedef Documentation

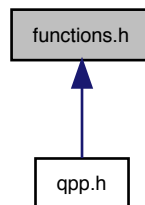
8.12.2.1 idx

```
using idx = std::size_t
```

8.13 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::hevecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Hermitian eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sqrtn (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Matrix sin.

- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::cosm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Matrix cos.

- template<typename Derived >
cmat [qpp::spectralpowm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)

Matrix power.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::powm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, [idx](#) n)

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

- template<typename Derived >
double [qpp::schatten](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

Schatten matrix norm.

- template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat< OutputScalar > [qpp::cwise](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &))

Functor.

- template<typename T >
dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > [qpp::kron](#) (const T &head)

Kronecker product.

- template<typename T , typename ... Args>
dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > [qpp::kron](#) (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Kronecker product.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::kron](#) (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::kron](#) (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::kronpow](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, [idx](#) n)

Kronecker power.

- template<typename T >
dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > [qpp::dirsum](#) (const T &head)

Direct sum.

- template<typename T , typename ... Args>
dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > [qpp::dirsum](#) (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Direct sum.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::dirsum](#) (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::dirsum](#) (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::dirsumpow](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, [idx](#) n)

Direct sum power.

- template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::reshape](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, [idx](#) rows, [idx](#) cols)

Reshape.

- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::comm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

Commutator.

- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

Anti-commutator.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Projector.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

- `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

- `idx qpp::multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat qpp::mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat qpp::mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > qpp::complement (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)`
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho (const std::vector< double > &r)`
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.

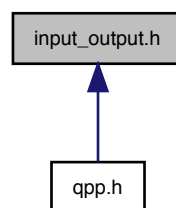
8.13.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

8.14 input_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

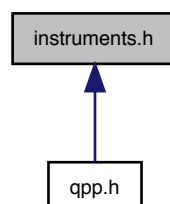
8.14.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

8.15 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`
Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.
- `template<typename Derived >
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V .

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,`
`std::vector< idx > subsys, std::vector< idx > dims)`

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,`
`std::vector< idx > subsys, idx d=2)`

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

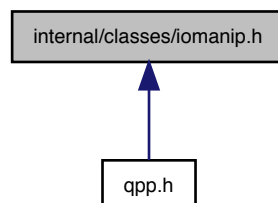
8.15.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

8.16 `internal/classes/iomanip.h` File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

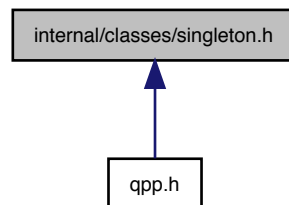
8.16.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

8.17 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

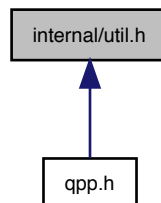
8.17.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

8.18 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display_Impl_](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) ([idx](#) n, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) *const dims, [idx](#) *result) noexcept
- [idx](#) [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const [idx](#) *const midx, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_dims](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename ... Args>`
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (idx sz, idx d)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

8.19 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

Namespaces

- `qpp`
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type` [qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type` [qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type` [qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type` [qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

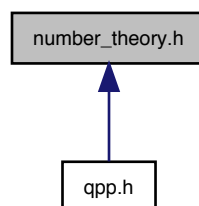
8.19.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

8.20 number_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac` (double x, `idx` N, `idx` cut=1e5)
Simple continued fraction expansion.
- `double qpp::contfrac2x` (const `std::vector< int >` &cf, `idx` N=`idx`(-1))
Real representation of a simple continued fraction.
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (bigint a, bigint b)
Greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)
Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (bigint a, bigint b)
Least common multiple of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)
Least common multiple of a list of integers.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm)
Inverse permutation.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm, const `std::vector< idx >` &sigma)
Compose permutations.
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors` (bigint a)
Prime factor decomposition.
- `bigint qpp::modmul` (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)
Modular multiplication without overflow.
- `bigint qpp::modpow` (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)
Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd` (bigint a, bigint b)
Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::modinv` (bigint a, bigint p)
Modular inverse of a mod p.
- `bool qpp::isprime` (bigint p, `idx` k=80)
Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.
- `bigint qpp::randprime` (bigint a, bigint b, `idx` N=1000)
Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

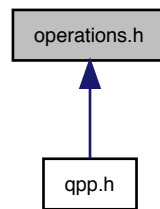
8.20.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

8.21 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `cmat qpp::kraus2super` (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
Superoperator matrix.
- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi` (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
Choi matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus` (const cmat &A)
Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.
- `cmat qpp::choi2super` (const cmat &A)
Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.
- `cmat qpp::super2choi` (const cmat &A)
Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)
Subsystem permutation.

8.21.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

8.22 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idevice.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Macros

- `#define` [QPP_UNUSED_](#)

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

8.22.2 Macro Definition Documentation

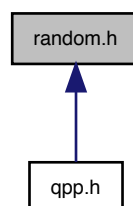
8.22.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

8.23 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- double `qpp::rand` (double a, double b)
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- bigint `qpp::rand` (bigint a, bigint b)
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `idx qpp::randidx` (`idx` a=`std::numeric_limits< idx >::min()`, `idx` b=`std::numeric_limits< idx >::max()`)
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived qpp::rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a=0, double b=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- `template<>`
`dmat qpp::rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- `template<>`
`cmat qpp::rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived qpp::randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `template<>`
`dmat qpp::randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)
- `template<>`
`cmat qpp::randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)
- double `qpp::randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `cmat qpp::randU` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random unitary matrix.
- `cmat qpp::randV` (`idx` Din, `idx` Dout)
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus` (`idx` N, `idx` D=2)
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat qpp::randH` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket qpp::randket` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat qpp::randrho` (`idx` D=2)
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm` (`idx` N)
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::randprob` (`idx` N)
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

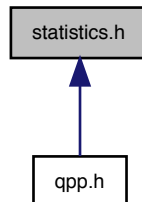
8.23.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

8.24 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

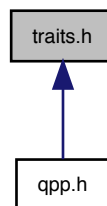
8.24.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

8.25 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::make_void< Ts >](#)
Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).↵
end\(\)\), typename T::value_type > >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct [qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >](#)
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< T >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- `template<typename... Ts>`
`using qpp::to_void = typename make_void< Ts... >::type`
Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

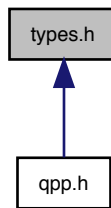
8.25.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

8.26 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = std::size_t
Non-negative integer index.
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = long long int
Big integer.
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = std::complex< double >
Complex number in double precision.
- using [qpp::ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using [qpp::bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_col_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_row_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

8.27 `/Users/vlad/Dropbox/programming/cpp/qpp/README.md` File Reference

Index

/Users/vlad/Dropbox/programming/cpp/qpp/README↵
E.md, 288

~Codes

qpp::Codes, 130

~Gates

qpp::Gates, 163

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, 172

~Init

qpp::Init, 174

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, 225

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, 228

~States

qpp::States, 233

~Timer

qpp::Timer, 244

A_

qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 177

absm

qpp, 30

abssq

qpp, 30, 31

adjoint

qpp, 31

all

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 148

anticomm

qpp, 32

any

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 148

apply

qpp, 32–34

applyCTRL

qpp, 35

avg

qpp, 36

b00

qpp::States, 236

b01

qpp::States, 236

b10

qpp::States, 236

b11

qpp::States, 236

bigint

qpp, 27

bloch2rho

qpp, 37

bra

qpp, 27

CNOTba

qpp::Gates, 168

CNOT

qpp::Gates, 168

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 126

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 159

CTRL

qpp::Gates, 163

check_cvector

qpp::internal, 119

check_dims

qpp::internal, 120

check_dims_match_cvect

qpp::internal, 120

check_dims_match_mat

qpp::internal, 120

check_dims_match_rvect

qpp::internal, 120

check_eq_dims

qpp::internal, 120

check_matching_sizes

qpp::internal, 120

check_nonzero_size

qpp::internal, 121

check_perm

qpp::internal, 121

check_qubit_cvector

qpp::internal, 121

check_qubit_matrix

qpp::internal, 121

check_qubit_rvector

qpp::internal, 121

check_qubit_vector

qpp::internal, 121

check_rvector

qpp::internal, 122

check_square_mat

qpp::internal, 122

check_subsys_match_dims

qpp::internal, 122

check_vector

qpp::internal, 122

choi2kraus

qpp, 37

choi2super

- qpp, 38
- chop
 - qpp, 115
- chop_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 177
- classes/codes.h, 255
- classes/exception.h, 256
- classes/gates.h, 258
- classes/ideisplay.h, 258
- classes/init.h, 259
- classes/random_devices.h, 260
- classes/states.h, 260
- classes/timer.h, 261
- cmat
 - qpp, 28
- Codes
 - qpp::Codes, 130
- codeword
 - qpp::Codes, 130
- comm
 - qpp, 38
- complement
 - qpp, 39
- compperm
 - qpp, 39
- concurrency
 - qpp, 39
- conjugate
 - qpp, 41
- constants.h, 262
- contrac2x
 - qpp, 41
- cor
 - qpp, 42
- cosm
 - qpp, 42
- count
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 149
- cov
 - qpp, 42
- cplx
 - qpp, 28
- CustomException
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 132
- cwise
 - qpp, 43
- CZ
 - qpp::Gates, 168
- data
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 149
- det
 - qpp, 43
- dirsum
 - qpp, 44, 45
- dirsum2
 - qpp::internal, 122
- dirsumpow
 - qpp, 46
- disp
 - qpp, 46–48
- display
 - qpp::IDisplay, 172
 - qpp::Timer, 244
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 176
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 179
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 182
- display_impl_
 - qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 145
- dmat
 - qpp, 28
- dyn_col_vect
 - qpp, 28
- dyn_mat
 - qpp, 28
- dyn_row_vect
 - qpp, 29
- Dynamic_bitset
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 148
- ee
 - qpp, 115
- egcd
 - qpp, 48
- eig
 - qpp, 49
- end_
 - qpp::Timer, 246
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 179
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 183
- entanglement
 - qpp, 49, 50
- entanglement.h, 263
- entropies.h, 264
- entropy
 - qpp, 50, 51
- eps
 - qpp, 115
- evals
 - qpp, 51
- evects
 - qpp, 52
- Exception
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 158
- expandout
 - qpp::Gates, 164, 165
- experimental.h
 - idx, 266
- experimental/experimental.h, 266
- expm
 - qpp, 52
- FRED
 - qpp::Gates, 168
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 127
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 159
- factors
 - qpp, 52

- Fd
 - qpp::Gates, 165
- first_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 183
- flip
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 149
- functions.h, 267
- funm
 - qpp, 53
- GHZ
 - qpp::States, 236
- gate_count
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 128
- Gates
 - qpp::Gates, 162
- gcd
 - qpp, 53, 54
- gconcurrency
 - qpp, 54
- get
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 150
- get_dim_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 122
- get_duration
 - qpp::Timer, 245
- get_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 228
- get_num_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 123
- get_prng
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 225
- get_thread_local_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 229
- grams
 - qpp, 55
- H
 - qpp::Gates, 168
- heig
 - qpp, 56
- hevals
 - qpp, 56
- hevects
 - qpp, 57
- IDisplay
 - qpp::IDisplay, 171, 172
- IOManipEigen
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 176
- IOManipPointer
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 178, 179
- IOManipRange
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 182
- Id
 - qpp::Gates, 166
- Id2
 - qpp::Gates, 168
- idx
 - experimental.h, 266
 - qpp, 29
- index_
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 150
- infty
 - qpp, 116
- Init
 - qpp::Init, 174
- input_output.h, 271
- instruments.h, 272
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 274
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 275
- internal/util.h, 276
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
 - qpp::Codes, 131
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
 - qpp::Gates, 167
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
 - qpp::Init, 175
- internal::Singleton< const States >
 - qpp::States, 236
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 226
- inverse
 - qpp, 57
- invperm
 - qpp, 57
- ip
 - qpp, 58
- isprime
 - qpp, 59
- jn
 - qpp::States, 233
- ket
 - qpp, 29
- kraus2choi
 - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
 - qpp, 60
- kron
 - qpp, 60–62
- kron2
 - qpp::internal, 123
- kronpow
 - qpp, 62
- last_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 183
- lcm
 - qpp, 63
- load
 - qpp, 63
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 225
- loadMATLAB
 - qpp, 64, 65
- logdet
 - qpp, 65

logm
 qpp, 66
 lognegativity
 qpp, 66, 67

 MATLAB/matlab.h, 277
 marginalX
 qpp, 67
 marginalY
 qpp, 67
 maxn
 qpp, 116
 measure
 qpp, 68–72
 measure_seq
 qpp, 73, 74
 mes
 qpp::States, 234
 minus
 qpp::States, 234
 mket
 qpp, 74, 76
 modinv
 qpp, 76
 modmul
 qpp, 77
 modpow
 qpp, 77
 mprj
 qpp, 78
 multiidx2n
 qpp, 79
 qpp::internal, 123

 n2multiidx
 qpp, 79
 qpp::internal, 123
 N_
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 155
 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 180
 NOT
 qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 127
 qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 159
 negativity
 qpp, 80
 none
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 150
 norm
 qpp, 80
 number_theory.h, 278

 offset_
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 150
 omega
 qpp, 81
 one
 qpp::States, 234
 operations.h, 279
 operator!=
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 151
 operator<<
 qpp::IDisplay, 173
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 154
 operator=
 qpp::IDisplay, 172
 qpp::Timer, 245
 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 179
 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 182
 qpp::internal::Singleton, 229
 operator==
 qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 151
 operator""_i
 qpp, 81

 p_
 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 180
 pGHZ
 qpp::States, 237
 pb00
 qpp::States, 237
 pb01
 qpp::States, 237
 pb10
 qpp::States, 237
 pb11
 qpp::States, 237
 pi
 qpp, 116
 plus
 qpp::States, 235
 powm
 qpp, 81
 prj
 qpp, 82
 prng_
 qpp::RandomDevices, 226
 prod
 qpp, 82, 83
 ptrace
 qpp, 84
 ptrace1
 qpp, 85
 ptrace2
 qpp, 87
 ptranspose
 qpp, 88
 pW
 qpp::States, 237
 px0
 qpp::States, 238
 px1
 qpp::States, 238
 py0
 qpp::States, 238
 py1
 qpp::States, 238
 pz0
 qpp::States, 238

- pz1
 - qpp::States, 238
- QPP_UNUSED_
 - qpp.h, 283
- qmutualinfo
 - qpp, 89
- qpp, 15
 - absm, 30
 - abssq, 30, 31
 - adjoint, 31
 - anticomm, 32
 - apply, 32–34
 - applyCTRL, 35
 - avg, 36
 - bigint, 27
 - bloch2rho, 37
 - bra, 27
 - choi2kraus, 37
 - choi2super, 38
 - chop, 115
 - cmat, 28
 - comm, 38
 - complement, 39
 - compperm, 39
 - concurrence, 39
 - conjugate, 41
 - contrac2x, 41
 - cor, 42
 - cosm, 42
 - cov, 42
 - cplx, 28
 - cwise, 43
 - det, 43
 - dirsum, 44, 45
 - dirsumpow, 46
 - disp, 46–48
 - dmat, 28
 - dyn_col_vect, 28
 - dyn_mat, 28
 - dyn_row_vect, 29
 - ee, 115
 - egcd, 48
 - eig, 49
 - entanglement, 49, 50
 - entropy, 50, 51
 - eps, 115
 - evals, 51
 - evects, 52
 - expm, 52
 - factors, 52
 - funm, 53
 - gcd, 53, 54
 - gconcurrence, 54
 - grams, 55
 - heig, 56
 - hevals, 56
 - hevects, 57
 - idx, 29
 - infty, 116
 - inverse, 57
 - invperm, 57
 - ip, 58
 - isprime, 59
 - ket, 29
 - kraus2choi, 59
 - kraus2super, 60
 - kron, 60–62
 - kronpow, 62
 - lcm, 63
 - load, 63
 - loadMATLAB, 64, 65
 - logdet, 65
 - logm, 66
 - lognegativity, 66, 67
 - marginalX, 67
 - marginalY, 67
 - maxn, 116
 - measure, 68–72
 - measure_seq, 73, 74
 - mket, 74, 76
 - modinv, 76
 - modmul, 77
 - modpow, 77
 - mprj, 78
 - multiidx2n, 79
 - n2multiidx, 79
 - negativity, 80
 - norm, 80
 - omega, 81
 - operator""_i, 81
 - pi, 116
 - powm, 81
 - prj, 82
 - prod, 82, 83
 - ptrace, 84
 - ptrace1, 85
 - ptrace2, 87
 - ptranspose, 88
 - qmutualinfo, 89
 - rand, 90–92
 - randH, 92
 - randidx, 93
 - randket, 93
 - randkraus, 93
 - randn, 94, 95
 - randperm, 96
 - randprime, 96
 - randprob, 97
 - randrho, 97
 - randU, 97
 - randV, 98
 - renyi, 98, 99
 - reshape, 99
 - rho2bloch, 100
 - rho2pure, 100
 - save, 101

- saveMATLAB, 101, 102
- schatten, 102
- schmidtA, 103
- schmidtB, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs, 105, 106
- sigma, 106
- sinm, 107
- spectralpowm, 107
- sqrtn, 108
- sum, 108, 109
- super2choi, 109
- svals, 110
- svd, 110
- svdU, 110
- svdV, 111
- syspermute, 111, 112
- to_void, 29
- trace, 112
- transpose, 112
- tsallis, 113
- uniform, 114
- var, 114
- x2contfrac, 115
- qpp.h, 282
 - QPP_UNUSED_, 283
- qpp::Bit_circuit, 128
- qpp::Codes, 128
 - ~Codes, 130
 - Codes, 130
 - codeword, 130
 - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 131
 - Type, 129
- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 155
- qpp::Gates, 160
 - ~Gates, 163
 - CNOTba, 168
 - CNOT, 168
 - CTRL, 163
 - CZ, 168
 - expandout, 164, 165
 - FRED, 168
 - Fd, 165
 - Gates, 162
 - H, 168
 - Id, 166
 - Id2, 168
 - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 167
 - Rn, 166
 - S, 169
 - SWAP, 169
 - T, 169
 - TOF, 169
 - X, 169
 - Xd, 167
 - Y, 169
 - Z, 170
 - Zd, 167
- qpp::IDisplay, 170
 - ~IDisplay, 172
 - display, 172
 - IDisplay, 171, 172
 - operator<<, 173
 - operator=, 172
- qpp::Init, 173
 - ~Init, 174
 - Init, 174
 - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 175
- qpp::RandomDevices, 223
 - ~RandomDevices, 225
 - get_prng, 225
 - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 226
 - load, 225
 - prng_, 226
 - RandomDevices, 225
 - rd_, 226
 - save, 226
- qpp::States, 231
 - ~States, 233
 - b00, 236
 - b01, 236
 - b10, 236
 - b11, 236
 - GHZ, 236
 - internal::Singleton< const States >, 236
 - jn, 233
 - mes, 234
 - minus, 234
 - one, 234
 - pGHZ, 237
 - pb00, 237
 - pb01, 237
 - pb10, 237
 - pb11, 237
 - plus, 235
 - pW, 237
 - px0, 238
 - px1, 238
 - py0, 238
 - py1, 238
 - pz0, 238
 - pz1, 238
 - States, 233
 - W, 239
 - x0, 239
 - x1, 239
 - y0, 239
 - y1, 239
 - z0, 239
 - z1, 240
 - zero, 235
- qpp::Timer
 - ~Timer, 244
 - display, 244
 - end_, 246
 - get_duration, 245

- operator=, 245
- start_, 246
- tic, 245
- tics, 246
- Timer, 244
- toc, 246
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 242
- qpp::exception, 116
- qpp::exception::CustomException, 131
 - CustomException, 132
 - type_description, 133
 - what_, 133
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 134
 - type_description, 135
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 135
 - type_description, 137
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 137
 - type_description, 138
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 139
 - type_description, 140
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 141
 - type_description, 142
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 143
 - type_description, 144
- qpp::exception::Exception, 156
 - Exception, 158
 - type_description, 158
 - what, 158
 - where_, 159
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 190
 - type_description, 191
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 191
 - type_description, 193
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 193
 - type_description, 194
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 195
 - type_description, 196
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 197
 - type_description, 198
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 199
 - type_description, 200
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 201
 - type_description, 202
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 203
 - type_description, 204
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 205
 - type_description, 206
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 207
 - type_description, 208
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 208
 - type_description, 210
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 210
 - type_description, 211
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 212
 - type_description, 213
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 214
 - type_description, 215
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 216
 - type_description, 217
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 218
 - type_description, 219
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 220
 - type_description, 221
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 221
 - type_description, 223
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 229
 - type_description, 230
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 240
 - type_description, 241
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 247
 - type_description, 248
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 249
 - type_description, 250
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 250
 - type_description, 252
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 252
 - type_description, 253
- qpp::experimental, 118
- qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 125
 - CNOT, 126
 - FRED, 127
 - gate_count, 128
 - NOT, 127
 - reset, 127
 - SWAP, 127
 - TOF, 127
 - X, 127
- qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 159
 - CNOT, 159
 - FRED, 159
 - NOT, 159
 - SWAP, 160
 - TOF, 160
 - X, 160
- qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 146
 - all, 148
 - any, 148
 - count, 149
 - data, 149
 - Dynamic_bitset, 148
 - flip, 149
 - get, 150
 - index_, 150
 - N_, 155
 - none, 150
 - offset_, 150
 - operator!=, 151
 - operator<=, 154
 - operator==, 151
 - rand, 151, 152
 - reset, 152
 - set, 153
 - size, 153
 - storage_size, 153
 - storage_size_, 155
 - storage_type, 148

- to_string, 154
- v_, 155
- value_type, 148
- qpp::internal, 118
 - check_cvector, 119
 - check_dims, 120
 - check_dims_match_cvect, 120
 - check_dims_match_mat, 120
 - check_dims_match_rvect, 120
 - check_eq_dims, 120
 - check_matching_sizes, 120
 - check_nonzero_size, 121
 - check_perm, 121
 - check_qubit_cvector, 121
 - check_qubit_matrix, 121
 - check_qubit_rvector, 121
 - check_qubit_vector, 121
 - check_rvector, 122
 - check_square_mat, 122
 - check_subsys_match_dims, 122
 - check_vector, 122
 - dirsum2, 122
 - get_dim_subsys, 122
 - get_num_subsys, 123
 - kron2, 123
 - multiidx2n, 123
 - n2multiidx, 123
 - variadic_vector_emplace, 123
- qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 145
 - display_impl_, 145
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 175
 - A_, 177
 - chop_, 177
 - display, 176
 - IOManipEigen, 176
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
 - display, 179
 - end_, 179
 - IOManipPointer, 178, 179
 - N_, 180
 - operator=, 179
 - p_, 180
 - separator_, 180
 - start_, 180
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 177
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange
 - display, 182
 - end_, 183
 - first_, 183
 - IOManipRange, 182
 - last_, 183
 - operator=, 182
 - separator_, 183
 - start_, 183
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 181
- qpp::internal::Singleton
 - ~Singleton, 228
 - get_instance, 228
 - get_thread_local_instance, 229
 - operator=, 229
 - Singleton, 228
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 227
- qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >, 185
- qpp::is_complex< T >, 184
- qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), typename T::value_type > >, 187
- qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >, 186
- qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >, 188
- qpp::make_void
 - type, 189
- qpp::make_void< Ts >, 189
- rand
 - qpp, 90–92
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 151, 152
- randH
 - qpp, 92
- randidx
 - qpp, 93
- randket
 - qpp, 93
- randkraus
 - qpp, 93
- randn
 - qpp, 94, 95
- random.h, 283
- RandomDevices
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 225
- randperm
 - qpp, 96
- randprime
 - qpp, 96
- randprob
 - qpp, 97
- randrho
 - qpp, 97
- randU
 - qpp, 97
- randV
 - qpp, 98
- rd_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 226
- renyi
 - qpp, 98, 99
- reset
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 127
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 152
- reshape
 - qpp, 99
- rho2bloch
 - qpp, 100
- rho2pure
 - qpp, 100
- Rn
 - qpp::Gates, 166

S

qpp::Gates, 169

SWAP

qpp::Gates, 169

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 127

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 160

save

qpp, 101

qpp::RandomDevices, 226

saveMATLAB

qpp, 101, 102

schatten

qpp, 102

schmidtA

qpp, 103

schmidtB

qpp, 103, 104

schmidtcoeffs

qpp, 104, 105

schmidtprobs

qpp, 105, 106

separator_

qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 180

qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 183

set

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 153

sigma

qpp, 106

Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, 228

sinm

qpp, 107

size

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 153

spectralpowm

qpp, 107

sqrtm

qpp, 108

start_

qpp::Timer, 246

qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 180

qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 183

States

qpp::States, 233

statistics.h, 285

storage_size

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 153

storage_size_

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 155

storage_type

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 148

sum

qpp, 108, 109

super2choi

qpp, 109

svals

qpp, 110

svd

qpp, 110

svdU

qpp, 110

svdV

qpp, 111

syspermute

qpp, 111, 112

T

qpp::Gates, 169

TOF

qpp::Gates, 169

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, 127

qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 160

tic

qpp::Timer, 245

tics

qpp::Timer, 246

Timer

qpp::Timer, 244

to_string

qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, 154

to_void

qpp, 29

toc

qpp::Timer, 246

trace

qpp, 112

traits.h, 286

transpose

qpp, 112

tsallis

qpp, 113

Type

qpp::Codes, 129

type

qpp::make_void, 189

type_description

qpp::exception::CustomException, 133

qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 135

qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 137

qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 138

qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 140

qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 142

qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 144

qpp::exception::Exception, 158

qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 191

qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 193

qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 194

qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 196

qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 198

qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 200

qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 202

qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 204

qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 206

qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 208

qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 210

qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 211

qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 213

- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [215](#)
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [217](#)
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [219](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [221](#)
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [223](#)
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [230](#)
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [241](#)
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [248](#)
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [250](#)
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, [252](#)
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [253](#)
- types.h, [287](#)
- uniform
 - qpp, [114](#)
- v_
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, [155](#)
- value_type
 - qpp::experimental::Dynamic_bitset, [148](#)
- var
 - qpp, [114](#)
- variadic_vector_emplace
 - qpp::internal, [123](#)
- W
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- what
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [158](#)
- what_
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, [133](#)
- where_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, [159](#)
- X
 - qpp::Gates, [169](#)
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit, [127](#)
 - qpp::experimental::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, [160](#)
- x0
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- x1
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- x2contfrac
 - qpp, [115](#)
- Xd
 - qpp::Gates, [167](#)
- Y
 - qpp::Gates, [169](#)
- y0
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- y1
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- Z
 - qpp::Gates, [170](#)
- z0
 - qpp::States, [239](#)
- z1
 - qpp::States, [240](#)
- Zd
 - qpp::Gates, [167](#)
- zero
 - qpp::States, [235](#)